# **UCSF**

# **UC San Francisco Electronic Theses and Dissertations**

## Title

Impact of perioperative temperature on postoperative surgical site infections

# **Permalink**

https://escholarship.org/uc/item/94j8v239

#### **Author**

Misao, Hanako,

# **Publication Date**

2002

Peer reviewed|Thesis/dissertation

# IMPACT OF PERIOPERATVIE TEMPERATURE ON POSTOPERATIVE SURGICAL SITE INFECTIONS: IMPROVING THE PREDICTABILITY OF STANDARD RISK INDICES

by

Hanako Misao, RN, NM, PHN, MS

## **DISSERTATION**

Submitted in partial satisfaction of the requirements for the degree of

# **DOCTOR OF PHILOSOPHY**

in

Nursing

in the

## **GRADUATE DIVISION**

of the

UNIVERSITY OF CALIFORNIA, SAN FRANCISCO



Degree Conferred:

Copyright (2002)

bу

Hanako Misao

## Acknowledgements

I am deeply indebted to so many who have helped me accomplish my doctoral education at University of California, San Francisco for almost five years. First, my deepest gratitude goes to my advisor and dissertation chairperson, Dr. Mary C. White. Her knowledge, experience, scholarship, openness, compassion, patience, encouragement, and support during the entire doctoral program directed my scholarly and personal development. Also, my deepest and heartfelt gratitude goes to three other committee members, Dr. William Holzemer, Dr. Robert Slaughter, and Dr. David Bangsberg, for their excellent critique, guidance, and support.

I would like to say my great thanks to Sue Felt, an experienced infection control practitioner at San Francisco General Hospital(SFGH), for her help and support. Especially, she helped me contact several key persons for extracting information for this study from several databases and medical records at SFGH. Also, I am grateful to Goldie Tse, a staff member of the medical record department at SFGH, for her assistance. She pulled out almost 350 medical records for me. This study would not have been done without their help.

My deepest thanks and best wishes goes to my colleagues in the School of Nursing at University of California, San Francisco, with whom I have shared academic and personal experiences throughout my doctoral study. Also, I thank all my friends whom I met here in San Francisco, for their continuous support, encouragement, and warmth.

I would like to acknowledge the University of California, Regent Fellowship; the University of California, San Francisco, Graduate Dean's Health Sciences Fellowship; the University of California, San Francisco, Non-resident Scholarships; the University of California, San Francisco, School of Nursing, Nursing Alumni Scholarship: Sasagawa International Research Scholarship; Yamaji Fumiko Nursing Research Scholarship; and St.Luke's Medical Science Institute, Clinical Epidemiological Research Fund. These financial contributions enabled me to devote my time and energy to the doctoral program.

I also thank my mother, Kayoko Misao, for her continuous love, patience, encouragement, warmth, and support. She has always prayed for my scholarly and personal development as well as my health during the doctoral study at University of California, San Francisco.

# Impact of perioperative temperature on postoperative surgical site infections: Improving the predictability of standard risk indices

#### Hanako Misao

# University of California, San Francisco, 2002

This retrospective cohort study was designed to examine the impact of perioperative temperature on prediction of postoperative surgical site infections (SSIs) among patients who underwent general abdominal surgery at San Francisco General Hospital. The current extant risk indices, Study on the Efficacy of Nosocomial Infection Control (SENIC) and National Nosocomial Infection Surveillance (NNIS) risk indices, and a modified risk index, in which a factor related to perioperative temperature was added to the extant risk indices, were compared in terms of predictability of SSIs.

Two hundred and thirty patients were followed by a total medical chart review within 30 days after surgery. SSIs were identified using the definitions of the Centers for Disease Control and Prevention. Of the final sample of 230 surgical patients, nearly 54% were trauma patients, yielding a cumulative SSI incidence of 22.6% for this high-risk group. Intraoperative core temperatures were measured at the following points: initial and final core temperatures, the lowest core temperature, and the minutes of the core temperature less than 35°C. Unlike the findings of previous studies, none of these perioperative temperature measurements were statistically significant at a p-value of less than 0.05. However, there were statistically significant differences between patients with and without SSIs in the change between the initial and final core temperatures ( $\mathbf{p} = .001$ ) as well as the change between the initial and lowest core temperatures ( $\mathbf{p} = .031$ ). Both the SENIC ( $\mathbf{p} < .01$ ) and NNIS ( $\mathbf{p} < .01$ ) risk indices were good predictors for postoperative SSIs. Logistic regression analysis showed that the change between the initial and final core temperatures, controlling for the influence

of the perioperative factors included each risk index, was an important predictor of SSIs: AOR = 2.923 for temperature change when added to SENIC factors; AOR = 2.101 for temperature change when added to NNIS factors.

The addition of temperature change during surgery to the extant risk indices for SSIs both improves the ability to predict this serious adverse event and provides nurses and other healthcare workers with a potentially modifiable factor to reduce risk.

Mary C. White, RN, PhD, FAAN

Mary C. White

Chairperson

University of California, San Francisco

# **Table of Contents**

Chapter I INTRODUCTION	1
Purpose of the Study	3
Significance of the Study	4
Definition of terms	6
Chapter II THEORETICAL BACKGROUD AND REVIEW OF LITERA	TURE 9
Theoretical Framework	9
Surveillance for surgical site infections	11
Historical series of surgical site infection surveillance	12
Definition of surgical site infections	15
Case-finding methods	17
Discharge surveillance for surgical site infections	18
Risk factors for surgical site infections	19
Literature Search and Data Extraction	20
Magnitude of Association between Risk Factors and Surgical Site Infect	ions 20
Association between risk factors and surgical site infections	21
Patient's susceptibility to infection/ intrinsic risk factors	21
Age	21
Gender	25
Race/ ethnicity	25
American Society of Anesthesiologists preoperative assessmen	nt score 28
Obesity	32
Malnutrition	36
Diabetes mellitus	36
Remote infection	39
Malignancy	39

Immunosuppressive drug use	44
Nasal contamination	44
Perioperative temperature	46
Abdominal surgery	48
Duration of preoperative stay	48
Cigarette smoking	52
Alcohol use	52
Psychosocial factors	55
Perioperative factors	55
Duration of operation	55
Number of operations	60
Urgency of operation	60
Sugical scrub/ antiseptic agents	60
Time of day	63
Month of year	64
Wound classification system	64
Wound drains	67
Perioperative hair removal	67
Preoperative patient's skin preparation	70
Sugical drapes/ gowns	70
Principle surgeon	71
Prophylactic antibiotics	71
Chemotherapy	73
Transfusion	78
Microorganism factors	78
Synthesis	82
Risk index for surgical site infections	85
Characteristics of Risk Index	86

Standard risk indices	86
SENIC risk index	88
NNIS risk index	88
Comparison between the SENIC and the NNIS risk indices	91
Empirical models for surgical site infections	93
Synthesis	97
Research Questions	100
Chapter III RESEACH METHODOLOGY	102
Study design	102
Cohort study design	102
Research setting and sample	104
Inclusion and exclusio criteria (definition of the study sample)	104
Sample size determination	105
Data collection process	106
Outcome variable	106
Main predictor variable	108
Covariate variables	109
Descriptive variables	110
Potential biases	111
Selection bias	111
Information bias	111
Data analysis procedure	113
Chapter IV RESULTS	116
Description of the sample	116
Incidence of surgical site infections	116

Characteristics of the sample	119
Socio-demographic characteristics	119
Health-related characteristics	122
Operative characteristics	122
Impact of perioperative temperatures on occurrence of surgical site infections	127
Association between the extant risk indices and the occurrence of sugical site	
infections	130
Logistic regression modeling of extant risk indices and perioperative temperature	
factors on occurrence of surgical site infections	130
SENIC risk index and perioperative temperature factors	139
Change between the initial and final core temperatures	139
Change between the initial and lowest core temperatures	139
NNIS risk index and perioperative temperature factors	144
Change between the initial and final core temperatures	144
Change between the initial and lowest core temperatures	144
Comparison of final models of logistic regression analysis	149
Change between the initial and final core temperatures	149
Change between the initial and lowest core temperatures	149
Chapter V DISCUSSION	152
Significance	160
Limitations	161
Clinical implications for nursing	162
Implications for future research	164
Bibliography	166
Appendix	193

# List of Tables

Table 1	Historical series of epidemiological studies of SSI	13
Table 2	Modified form of wound classification system introduced by NSA-NRC-	
AHT	C study (1964)	14
Table 3	Results of the relationship between age and SSIs	22
Table 4	Results of the relationship between gender and SSIs	26
Table 5	Results of the relationship between race/ethnicity and SSIs	29
Table 6	Results of the relationship between American Soceity of Anesthesiologists	
preop	perative assessment score and SSIs	30
Table 7	Results of the relationship between obesity and SSIs	33
Table 8	Results of the relationship between malnutrition and SSIs	37
Table 9	Results of the relationship between diabetes mellitus and SSIs	40
Table 10	Results of the relationship between remote infection and SSIs	42
Table 11	Results of the relationship between malignancy and SSIs	43
Table 12	Results of the relationship between immunosuppressive durg use and SSIs	45
Table 13	Results of the relationship between nasal contamination and SSIs	47
Table 14	Results of the relationship between perioperative temperature and SSIs	49
Table 15	Results of the relationship between duraion of preoperative stay and SSIs	50
Table 16	Results of the relationship between smoking and SSIs	53
Table 17	Results of the relationship between alcohol and SSIs	54
Table 18	Results of the relationship between duration of operation and SSIs	56
Table 19	Results of the relationship between urgency of operation and SSIs	61
Table 20	Results of the relationship between the wound classification system and SSI	s65
Table 21	Results of the relationship between postoperative drains and SSIs	68
Table 22	Results of the relationship between preoperative hair removal and SSIs	69

Table 23	Results of the relationship between principle surgeon and SSIs	72
Table 24	Results of the relationship between antibiotic administraion and SSIs	74
Table 25	Results of the relationship between chemotherapy and SSIs	77
Table 26	Results of the relationship between transfusion and SSIs	79
Table 27	Summary of associations between risk factors and SSIs	83
Table 28	Standardized risk indices for SSIs	87
Table 29	Reproducibility of the SENIC risk index	89
Table 30	Distribution of NNIS risk index scores among cardiothoracic surgical patie	nts91
Table 31	Characteristics of case and controls	91
Table 32	Comparison between the SENIC and NNIS risk indices	92
Table 33	Summary of the studies of empirical risk model or index for SSIs	98
Table 34	Variables included in this study	107
Table 35	Types and criteria of SSIs identified among patients undergoing general	
abdomi	nal surgery from Jan 1, 2000 to Jun 30, 2001, SFGH	118
Table 36	Types of SSIs identified during hospitalization and after discharge from the	e
hospita	l among patients undergoing general abdominal surgery from Jan 1, 2000 to	Jun
30, 200	ol, SFGH	120
Table 37	Socio-demographic characteristics of patients undergoing general abdomin	al
surger	y from Jan 1, 2000 to Jun 30, 2001, SFGH	121
Table 38	Health-related characteristics of patients undergoing general abdominal	
surger	y from Jan 1, 2000 to Jun 30, 2001, SFGH	123
Table 39	Operative characteristics of patients undergoing general abdominal surgery	,
from .	Jan 1, 2000 to Jun 30, 2001, SFGH	124
Table 40	Perioperative temperatures of patients undergoing general abdominal surge	ery
from .	Jan 1, 2000 to Jun 30, 2001, SFGH	129
Table 41	SENIC and NNIS risk index scores of patients undergoing general abdomi	nal
surge	ry from Jan 1, 2000 to Jun 30, 2001, SFGH	131

Table 42	Nonparametric correlation for the SENIC and NNIS risk index scores and	
the occ	currence of SSIs (Kendall's tau-b statistics)	132
Table 43	Correlation matrix of perioperative temperature factors and the total socres	of
SENIC	C and NNIS risk indices	134
Table 44	Correlation matrix of association of perioperative temperatures and the	
compo	onents of SENIC risk index	135
Table 45	Variance inflation factor among predictor variables (perioperative temperative	ıre
factors	and the components of SENIC risk index)	136
Table 46	Correlation matrix of association of perioperative temperatures and the	
compo	onents of NNIS risk index	137
Table 47	Variance inflation factor among predictor variables (perioperative temperative	ıre
factors	and the components of NNIS risk index)	138
Table 48	Final models of logistic regression analysis of the SENIC risk index and a	
periop	erative temperature: Change between the initial and final core temperatures	140
Table 49	Final models of logistic regression analysis of SENIC risk index and a	
periop	erative temperature: Change between the initial and lowest core	
tempe	ratures	141
Table 50	Post-hoc logistic regression analysis of the SENIC risk index and a	
periop	erative temperature: Duration of operation as a continuous variable	143
Table 51	Final models of logistic regression models of the NNIS risk index and a	
periop	eraitve temperature: Change between the initial and final core temperatures	145
Table 52	Final models of logistic regression models of the NNIS risk index and a	
periop	eraitve temperature: Change between the initial and lowest core	
tempe	ratures	146
Table 53	Post-hoc logistic regression analysis of the NNIS risk index and a	
periope	rative temperature: Duration of operation as a continuous variable	148
Table 54	Comparisons of the good-of-fit of the final logistic regression models	150

# List of Figures

Figure 1	Epidemiological model for surgical site infections	10
Figure 2	Record review process	117

#### CHAPTER I

#### INTRODUCTION

Nosocomial infections, hospital-acquired infections, or recently called health-care related infections are estimated to involve more than 2 million patients annually in acute care facilities alone in the United States (Centers for Disease Control and Prevention [CDC], 1992). If other settings such as long-term care facilities or nursing homes were also considered, the total number of nosocomial and other institutional infections would exceed 4 million per year (Martone, Jarvis, Culver, & Haley, 1998). Furthermore, nosocomial infections directly cause at least 19,000 deaths nationwide per year and cost more than \$4.5 billion (Martone et al., 1998).

A surgical site infection (SSI), a complication that occurs when surgical wounds heal abnormally, is one of the most common and serious complications in patients who undergo surgery. Since the recognition of the role of bacteria in SSIs and the first advent of antisepsis and asepsis, effective strategies to reduce SSIs has progressed. Development of disinfection and sterilization, advanced techniques for skin preparations at the operative site, introduction of rubber gloves and ventilation system, and use of prophylactic antibiotics have significantly contributed to a reduction of the SSI rates. However, none of them brought us the conquest of the battle between bacteria and surgical patients.

Based on the National Nosocomial Infection Surveillance (NNIS) system, which was established in 1970 by CDC, it is estimated that SSIs develop in 2-5% of more than 46 million surgical procedures performed annually in the United States (Owings & Kozak, 1998; Wong, 1996). Also, SSIs comprise from 14% to 16% of all nosocomial infections, and are consistently ranked as either the second or third most common hospital-acquired infection (CDC, 1991; Emori, 1998; Emori & Gaynes, 1993; Haley, Culver, White, Morgan, & Emori, 1985) following urinary tract infections and/or blood

stream infections.

Despite the high quality and management of surgical operations, equipment, and postoperative patient care, among surgical patients, SSIs still continue to be a major source of morbidity and increased medical expense. The extra days of hospitalization has been estimated between 6.5 days and 20.75 days (Asensio & Torres, 1999; Kirkland, Briggs, Trivette, Wilkinson, & Sexton, 1999; Zoutman, McDonald, & Vethanayagan, 1998). Moreover, SSIs lead to direct medical costs estimated between \$868 and \$100,666 per occurrence (Calderone, Garland, Capen, & Oster, 1996; Haley, Schaberg, Von Allmen & McGowan, 1980; Kirkland et al.; Zoutman et al.) and from \$1 to \$10 billion annually on a national basis including indirect costs (Sands, Vineyard, Livingston, Christiansen, & Platt, 1999). Although compared to the estimated mortalities related to nosocomial blood stream infections and pneumonia, the mortality rate of SSIs is low (Jarvis, 1996), the excess cost attributable to SSIs is the highest or the second highest among the common nosocomial infections (Gaynes 1998; Jarvis, 1996; Vegas, Jordan, & Garcia, 1993). After the prospective payment system (PPS) was introduced in the United States in 1985, hospitals are paid a fixed amount for each admission based on the patient's diagnosis-related group (DRG). Therefore, little additional reimbursement is provided for comorbid conditions, such as nosocomial infections (Haley, 1991a; Haley, White, Culver, & Hughes, 1987). SSIs have now become the major cause of considerable economic burden to hospitals in the United States.

In addition, current cost containment efforts by most hospitals in the United States have resulted in the reduction of nursing staff and infection control personnel (Jarvis, 1996). Several epidemiological studies identified that the relationships between understaffing or overcrowding in the units and transmission of nosocomial infections (Haley & Bregman, 1982; Haley et al., 1995; Harbath, Sudre, Dharan, Cadenas, & Pittet, 1999; Vicca, 1999). Saulnier et al. (2001) identified a reverse relationship, that is, excess nurse work load resulted from nosocomial infections due to multiresistant bacteria.

There is no available evidence of a relationship between understaffing and postoperative SSIs. However, it is easy to imagine that there is an undesirable circle among cost containment efforts by hospitals, the reduction of nursing and infection control personnel, and the occurrence of SSIs. To assure the better quality of care as well as the better patient's quality of life, we should interrupt this relationship, but how? As Calderone et al. (1996) pointed out, prevention of postoperative SSIs is the first line of defense in health care cost reduction. A reduction of the SSI rate to a minimum level could introduce marked benefits (Saywer & Pruett, 1994). This dissertation tries to propose one way to interrupt this undesirable circle, that is to give some answers to the following questions: Who is more likely to develop subsequent SSIs? How can we predict the more precisely the likelihood or the probability of the occurrence of a SSI in each surgical patient?

# Purpose of the Study

The purpose of this dissertation research is to examine the impact of perioperative temperature on prediction of postoperative SSIs among general abdominal surgical patients at the regional trauma center. Perioperative temperature is used as an objective marker of patient's intrinsic risks of SSIs, and its effect or the joint effect with other markers on SSIs is measured. To examine the impact of perioperative temperature on prediction of SSIs, the current extant risk indices (Study on the Efficacy of Nosocomial Infection Control [SENIC] and NNIS) and a modified risk index, in which a factor related to perioperative temperature is added to the extant risk indices, are compared in terms of the predictability of SSIs.

Much of the extant research articles on SSIs have relied on traditional inhospital SSI surveillance to capture the occurrence of SSIs. Due to the limitation of traditional in-hospital SSI surveillance, readmission, emergency room visits, and local clinic visits as well as antibiotics exposure within 30 days after surgery have also been

3

used as additional markers of the occurrence of SSIs in this study.

# Significance of the Study

Routine in-hospital surveillance for SSIs has been recognized as a fundamental strategy for reducing the SSI rate, including feedback to surgeons on these SSI rates (Condon, Schulte, Malangoni, & Anderson-Teschendorf, 1983; Haley, Culver, White, Morgan, Emori, & Munn, 1985; Mead et al., 1986). However, the shorter length of hospitalization might be one of the major obstacles for accurate traditional in-hospital SSI surveillance data (Gaynes, 2001). The introduction of the PPS system in the United States resulted in decreasing hospital lengths of stay and increasing use of ambulatory surgery. It has led the increase in the percentage of postoperative SSIs that occur after patient's discharge from the hospital.

Considering that there are no accurate and efficient methods for outpatient SSI surveillance, some researchers have examined several variables, such as readmission (Kirkland et al., 1999) and utility of postoperative antibiotics (Yokoe, Shapiro, Simchen, & Richard, 1998) as indicators of SSIs in order to capture all occurrences of SSIs inhospital as well as after patient's discharge from hospital. However, it is clear that post-discharge surveillance is resource- and work-intensive in order to get accurate data of SSIs among all surgical patients (Sands, Vineyard, & Platt, 1996). Therefore, it is urgent and necessary to develop a risk index for SSIs which can better quantify each patient's risk or probability for the occurrence of SSIs at the end of operation. This index can be used as an efficient screening tool for subsequent management or surveillance for high-risk or target populations for post-discharge follow-up.

Considerable epidemiological evidence is available to predict the occurrence of SSIs. This likelihood can be explained by complex interactions related to the patient's susceptibility to infection, environmental factors, and microorganism factors. Although various risk factors influence the incidence of SSIs, there are a few available research

results which examined this relationship among patients who underwent high-risk surgeries including trauma patients.

In this dissertation project, the impact of perioperative temperature (hypothermia) is examined with other several objective markers of the patient's susceptibility to SSIs. Due to the advanced, more complicated, and more invasive treatments, hospitalized surgical patients tend to have higher intrinsic risks. However, there are not enough studies that examined objective measurements as markers of a patient's intrinsic risks for SSIs. Also, to examine perioperative temperature or in combination with other markers would be a significant contribution to the controversy of the impact of hypothermia on the occurrence of SSIs. Many researchers examined the biological or physiological mechanisms between hypothermia and SSIs (Beilin et al., 1998; Forstot, 1995; Frank et al., 1992, 1997; Jonsson, Hunt, & Mathes, 1988; Hopf et al., 1997; Sessler, 1993), and found that perioperative unintentional hypothermia (approximately 2°C below the normal core body temperature) increases the patient's susceptibility to SSIs and risks for impaired wound healing by causing a decrease of oxygen in the susceptible tissues and impairment of immune function. However, due to limited evidence of the relationship between hypothermia and the occurrence of SSIs, hypothermia is the most controversial risk factor for SSIs (Barone, et al., 1999; Kurz, Sessler, Lenhardt, & The study of wound infection and temperature group, 1996). As Mortensen and Garrard (1996) pointed out, more studies on this subject are needed. Therefore, this dissertation can add data or information to the body of knowledge about this controversy.

#### **Definition of terms**

**Colonization** the multiplication of a microorganism at a body site or sites without evidence of infection (Hierfolzer, 1996).

**Contamination** the transient presence of microorganisms on body surface without any tissue invasion or physiologic reaction (Brachaman, 1998).

National Nosocomial Infection Surveillance (NNIS) system a voluntary, hospital-based reporting system in order to monitor and report trends in hospital-acquired infection in acute care hospitals and to guide the prevention efforts of infection control practitioners in the United States, which was established in 1970 by the Centers for Disease Control and Prevention (CDC, 2000).

NNIS risk index the following three variables that were modified from the SENIC risk index: 1) an American Society of Anesthesiologists (ASA) physical status classification greater than 3; 2) an operation classified as either contaminated or dirty-infected in the wound classification system; and 3) an operation with surgery duration more than T hours, where T is the 75 th percentile of the distributions of duration of each operation being performed (Culver et al., 1991).

**Nosocomial Infection** any infection which develops within a hospital or are produced by microorganisms acquired during hospitalization (Brachman, 1998). Infections considered to be hospital-acquired if they develop at least 48 hours after hospital admission, and 3 days after hospital discharge or within 30 days after an operative procedure (Eggimann & Pittet, 2001).

Risk factors for SSI any biological, social, behavioral, and environmental characteristics that are associated with an increased probability of occurrence of SSIs. Intrinsic risk factors for SSIs are the patient's underlying probability of infection or underlying conditions that reflect a patient's susceptibility to infection before undergoing any surgical procedures. Environmental risk factors are all that is external to the individual host, and limited to factors related to preoperative preparation, operative procedure, surgical techniques, operating room and personnel, and treatments administered during operations.

Risk index a combination of important and independent risk factors for occurrence of SSIs, based on the idea of stratifying surgical patients into strata according to each patient's risk for SSIs.

SENIC risk index the following four variables which were analyzed in the Study on the Efficacy of Nosocomial Infection Control (SENIC) project using logistic regression method, and developed into a simple risk index for SSIs in 1974: 1) having an operation which involves the abdomen; 2) having an operation which lasts more than two hours; 3) having an operation which is classified as either contaminated or dirty-infected in the wound classification system; and 4) having three or more underlying diagnoses at the time of discharge after the operation (Haley, Culver, Morgan, White, Emori, & Hooton, 1985).

Surgical site infection (SSI) "The product of the entrance, growth, metabolic activities, and resultant pathophysiologic effects of microorganisms in the tissues of the surgical patients" (Committee on Control of Surgical Infections of the Committee on Pre and Postoperative Care of the American College of Surgeons, 1976). Clinically, a surgical site is considered infected if purulent material drains from the incision site, even

though positive microbiologic results could not be obtained (Garner 1986; Wong 1996). Due to the disadvantages of this clinical definition, positive microbiological results, signs and symptoms of SSIs, and the diagnosis of SSI by the surgeon or attending physician are also considered when SSIs are diagnosed or evaluated (Garner, Jarvis, Emori, Horan, & Hughes, 1988). SSIs are divided into three anatomically distinct categories: superficial incisional, deep incisional, and organ/space SSIs.

**Surveillance** a means of monitoring the phenomena of SSIs. Hierholzer (1996) has defined surveillance as follows: "the systematic collection, analysis, and interpretation of data on specific events (cf. SSIs) and diseases and the feedback of the findings to those contributing data or to other interested groups."

#### CHAPTER II

#### THEORETICAL BACKGROUD AND REVIEW OF LITERATURE

This chapter presents a theoretical framework for explaining the relationship among risk factors for SSIs, and reviews relevant literature concerning surveillance, major risk factors, and risk indices for SSIs. Based on this foundational background, the research questions will be posed.

#### Theoretical Framework

A symptomatic SSI is an imbalance between the patient's resistance to infections and the actions of the microorganisms. This imbalance results from the following five factors: a) patient's susceptibility to infection, b) presence of microorganisms, c) dose of organisms delivered, d) infectivity of the organisms, and e) microorganism's virulence.

Figure 1 is an epidemiological model (Gordis, 1996) for developing SSIs depicting the complex interaction among the patient's susceptibility, factors related to surgical operations, and microorganisms. Factors related to operations influence the probability and circumstances in which microorganisms gain access to the surgical site, and decrease the patient's resistance to microorganisms delivered to the surgical site. Whether or not a symptomatic SSI develops depends on the patient's susceptibility. Susceptibility comprises the person's specific and nonspecific defense mechanisms against microorganisms. A function of the nonspecific immune system is resistance to organisms: Whether or not a wound develops infection rests almost solely on the ability of phagocytic cells to leave the bloodstream, migrate to the site of infection, and ingest and kill such organisms. Thus, the nonspecific immune system plays an important role in natural resistance to infection at the surgical site.

"Patient's susceptibility to infection" is influenced by a person's genotype (e.g.,

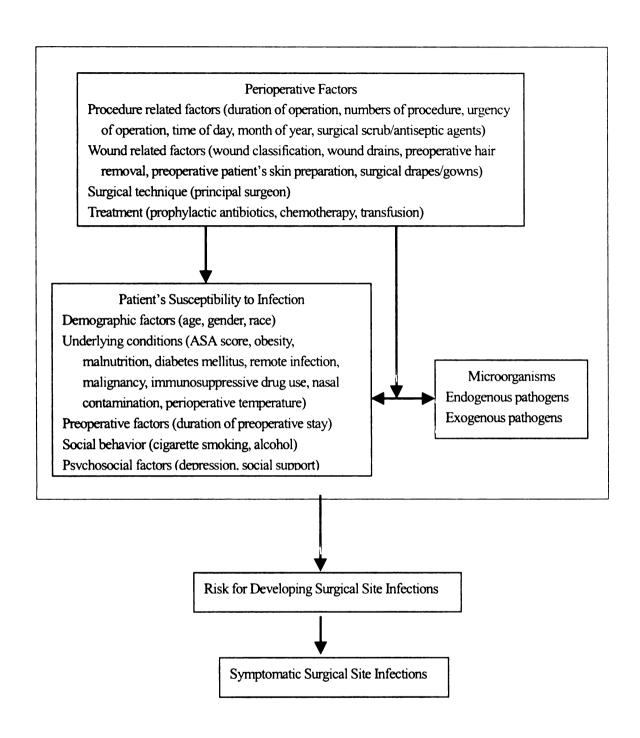


Figure 1. Epidemiological model for Surgical Site Infections.

demographic factors: age, gender, race), underlying conditions (e.g., the American Society of Anesthesiologists preoperative assessment score, malnutrition, obesity, diabetes mellitus, remote infection, malignancy, immunosuppressive drug use, nasal contamination, perioperative temperature), preoperative factors (e.g., duration of preoperative stay), social behavior (e.g., cigarette smoking, alcohol), and psychosocial factors (e.g., depression, social support). "Perioperative factors" are extrinsic factors that influence the likelihood of microorganisms reaching the surgical site, and consist of: 1) procedure related factors (e.g., duration of operation, numbers of procedures, urgency of operation, time of day, month of year, surgical scrub/ antiseptic agents); 2) wound related factors (e.g. wound classification system, wound drains, preoperative hair removal, preoperative patient's skin preparation, surgical drapes/gowns); 3) surgical technique (e.g., principle surgeon); and 4) treatment (e.g., prophylactic antibiotics, chemotherapy, transfusion). "Microorganisms" are endogenous pathogens and exogenous pathogens that cause SSIs. All characteristics or features related to the patient's susceptibility to SSIs and perioperative factors are possible "risk factors for developing SSIs." Epidemiological studies have shown that some are more strongly associated with an increased risk of the development of "symptomatic SSIs" than others. A symptomatic SSI is a clinical manifestation of localized signs and symptoms resulting from an infection.

# Surveillance for Surgical Site Infections

Surveillance is a means of monitoring the phenomena of SSIs. The CDC (1988) has defined surveillance for nosocomial infections as follows: "the ongoing, systematic collection, analysis, and interpretation of health data essential to the planning, implementation, and evaluation of public health practice, closely integrated with the timely dissemination of these data to those who need to know." There are several purposes of conducting surveillance for nosocomial infections: 1) reducing

infection rates within a hospital, 2) establishing endemic baseline rates, 3) identifying outbreaks, 4) convincing medical personnel, 5) evaluating control measures, 6) satisfying regulators, such as the Joint Commission on Accreditation of Healthcare Organizations (JCAHO), 7) defending malpractice claims, and 8) comparing infection rates between hospitals (Gaynes & Horan, 1996).

# Historical Series of Surgical Site Infection Surveillance

Table 1 shows a historical series of epidemiological studies of SSIs. The collaborative study organized by the National Academy of Science, the National Research Council, and The Ad Hoc Committee on Trauma in 1964 may be historically the first systematic surveillance to identify SSI rates and factors contributing to the risk of SSIs (National Academy of Science, National Research Council, & Ad Hoc Committee on Trauma [NAS-NRC-AHCT], 1964). The NAS-NRC-AHCT study introduced a system for classifying surgical wounds or sites according to potential bacterial contamination, which is a wound classification system. This system ranks wounds as clean, clean-contaminated, contaminated, dirty, or multiple. The rationale for this classification is that the risk of developing a postoperative SSI is strongly affected by the degree of microbial contamination of the operative site at the end of the operation (Wong, 1996). This idea provided a basis for comparing the SSI rates among the various classifications and among different institutions. After the publication of the NAS-NRC-AHCT study results, the system of wound classification was modified and utilized in many epidemiological studies. Table 2 shows the modified form of the wound classification system. As Table 1 shows, there is a positive trend between the wound classification system and the subsequent postoperative SSI rates. Later studies have provided the evidence for intraoperative contamination and the increased risk for postoperative SSIs (Claesson, Filipsson, Holmlund, 1995; Claesson & Holmlund, 1988; Davidson, Clark, & Smith, 1971; Garibaldi et al., 1991).

Table 1
Historical Series of Epidemiological Studies of SSIs

	Years	# of	# of	Overall	V	Vound Cla	assificati	on <sup>a</sup>
		wounds	infected wounds	SSI rate (%)	С	C-CO	СО	D
National Academy of Science (1964)	1959 -1962	15,613	1,157	7.4	5.1	10.8	16.3	28.6
Edwards (1976)	1969 - 1972	40,923	1,966	4.8	ь	NA	6.0	10.1
Cruse & Foord (1980)	1967 - 1977	62,939	2,960	4.7	1.5	7.7	15.2	35.0
Haley et al. <sup>c</sup> (1985)	1975 - 1976	59,352		4.1	2.9	3.9	8.5	12.6
Olson & Lee (1990)	1977 - 1986	40,915	1,032	2.5	1.4	2.8	8.4	NA
Culver et al., (1991)	1987 - 1990	84,691	2,376	2.8	2.1	3.3	6.4	7.1

Note. <sup>a.</sup> C: Clean, C-CO: Clean-contaminated, CO: Contaminated, D: Dirty and infected. <sup>b</sup> Refined clean (elective clean operations only) 4.2, Clean (other clean operations) 4.7. <sup>c</sup> From "Identifying patients at high risk of surgical wound infection" by Haley, Culver, Morgan, White, Emori, & Hooton, 1985, American Journal of Epidemiology, 121, 206-215.

Table 2
Modified Form of the Wound Classification System Introduced by NAS-NRC-AHCT
Study (1964)

Class I /Clean: An uninfected operative wound in which no inflammation is encountered and the respiratory, alimentary, genital, or uninfected urinary tract is not entered. In addition, clean wounds are primarily closed and, if necessary, drained with closed drainage. Operative incisional wounds that follow nonpenetrating (blunt) trauma should be included in this category if they meet the criteria. Expected infection rate 1-5%.

Class II/Clean-Contaminated: An operative wound in which the respiratory, alimentary, genital, or urinary tracts are entered under controlled conditions and without unusual contamination. Specifically, operations involving the biliary tract, appendix, vagina, and oropharynx are included in this category, provided no evidence of infection or major break in technique is encountered.

Expected infection rate 8-11%.

Class III/Contaminated: Open, fresh, accidental wounds. In addition, operations with major breaks in sterile technique (e.g., open cardiac massage) or gross spillage from the gastrointestinal tract, and incisions in which acute, nonpurulent inflammation is encountered are included in this category. Expected infection rate 15-20%.

Class IV/Dirty-Infected: Old traumatic wounds with retained devitalized tissue and those that involve existing clinical infection or perforated viscera. This definition suggests that the organisms causing postoperative infection were present in the operative field before the operation.

Expected infection rate >25%, if skin is closed.

Note. From "CDC guideline for prevention of surgical wound infections, 1985: Supercedes guideline for prevention of surgical wound infections published in1982" by J. S. Garner, 1986, Infection Control, 7, 195 and "APIC infection control and applied epidemiology: Principles and practice" by Association for Professionals in Infection Control and Epidemiology, 1996, Mosby.

The results of the SENIC project is the landmark project on surveillance for nosocomial infections in the United States, and showed that an adequately organized, routine, and hospital-wide surveillance program could be expected to reduce the overall nosocomial infection rates by 32% (Haley, Culver, White, Morgan, Emori, & Munn, 1985). The NNIS system is the only current source of national sentinel data on nosocomial infections in the United States. This system began in 1970 when selected hospitals in the United States started routinely reporting their nosocomial infection surveillance data to the CDC for aggregation into a national database (Gaynes & Horan, 1996). Three hundred and twelve hospitals have participated in this system as of February 2001 (Gerberding, 2001). All NNIS hospitals have greater than 100 beds and tend to be larger than other hospitals in the United States (median size: 360 beds in the NNIS hospitals versus 210 beds in US hospitals). The purpose of the NNIS system is to establish national risk-adjusted benchmarks for hospital-acquired infection rates and for device use ratios by using uniform case definitions as well as data collection methods and computerized data entry and analysis (CDC, 2000). CDC has reported the SSI rates by operative procedure and the NNIS risk index category for SSIs (CDC NNIS system, 2000). The NNIS risk index was developed by Culver et al. in 1991 in order to stratify surgical patients into strata and to compare the SSI rates within strata. This was done because each patient has a different underlying medical condition before surgery and therefore his or her risks for SSIs are varied.

#### **Definition of Surgical Site Infections**

As Smyth and Emmerson (2000) pointed out, the use of the uniform and unchanged definition of SSIs is the most important component of SSI surveillance.

The CDC definitions of SSIs, originally published in 1988 and modified in 1992

(Garner et al., 1988; Horan, Gaynes, Martone, Jarvis, & Emori, 1992) have been applied in the majority of studies. According to the CDC definitions, if at least one of the following is present, a superficial incisional SSI is diagnosed: 1) purulent drainage

from a superficial incision; 2) organisms isolated from an aseptically obtained culture of fluid or tissue from the superficial incision; 3) at least one of the following signs or symptoms of infection: pain or tenderness, localized swelling, redness, or heat and if a superficial incision is deliberately opened by surgeon, unless the culture from the incision is negative; and 4) diagnosis of superficial incisional surgical site infection by the surgeon or attending physician (Horan et al., 1992) (Appendix 1). Although there are few studies to validate the CDC definitions (Bruce, Russell, Mollison, & Krukowski, 2001), the CDC has strongly recommended using the definitions of SSIs without modification in order to identify SSIs among inpatients (Mangram et al., 1999), because the use of uniform definition enables to compare infection rates between or among hospitals or with an aggregated database, such as the NNIS system.

Comparing the definitions to others, however, it is clear that the CDC definitions were modified or a part of the CDC definitions was used in some studies (Beitsch & Balch, 1992; Garibaldi et al., 1991; Mehta, Prakash, & Karmoker, 1988; Mishiriki, Law, & Jeffery, 1990; Simchen, Rozin, & Wax, 1990). Also, some studies used the definition of SSIs developed by researchers (Barone et al., 1999; Barry, Lucet, Kowmann, & Gehanno, 1999; Newman, Szozukowski, Bain, & Perlino, 1988). Bruce et al. (2001) identified that forty-one different definitions of SSIs have been used from their systematic literature review of published prospective studies over a seven-year period. Based on this result, they pointed out that theoretical validity and reliability of definitions for SSIs were different from those in terms of clinically important infections, which required medical interventions. Most of clinicians need practical and simple definitions for SSIs (eg., the presence of pus), and it is completely different from the definition used in epidemiological or evaluation research. The definition for SSIs influences the incidence of SSIs, which were reported in each study. Nonstandardized criteria and definitions will cause misclassification of SSIs, with resulting intra- and inter-observer variation (Larson et al., 1991).

## **Case-Finding Methods**

Gaynes and Horan (1996) proposed three issues related to case-finding methods: should SSIs be detected 1) by passive or active means, 2) on patient-based or laboratory-based data, and 3) prospectively or retrospectively. In a clinical randomized trial by Kurz et al. (1996), direct examination of surgical wounds by a physician, laboratory data of a culture of pus, and an instrument for scoring wound healing and SSIs were used. Their case-finding method of SSIs was active, patient and laboratory-based, and performed prospectively.

Active surveillance requires more professional skills and knowledge related to nosocomial infections than does passive surveillance in order to collect data from various data sources and to judge whether or not a nosocomial infection has occurred. Moreover, active surveillance can compensate for some limitations of the passive method, such as misclassification and underreporting. Laboratory-based surveillance solely depends on positive results of laboratory examinations of clinical specimens, therefore SSIs diagnosed based on signs and symptoms without any cultures would be missed (Gastmeier et al., 1999). Also, the positive microbiological result itself does not indicate the development of SSIs, because the presence of microorganisms in the surgical patients sometimes does not cause a specific immune response to infection (colonization or contamination). On the other hand, patient-based surveillance includes directly observing surgical sites, counting nosocomial infections, assessing risk factors, and monitoring patient care procedures and practices (Gaynes & Horan, 1996). Therefore, through patient-based surveillance, SSIs diagnosed based on purulent discharge and signs and symptoms of SSIs could be detected.

However, observing surgical wounds and deciding whether a SSI has occurred or not, depends on the subjectivity of researchers or observers, and even though they have been well trained, the decisions may be subjective. To increase the reliability of the data and to obtain more precise data, a standardized surveillance system or

technique has been recommended. Cardo, Falk, and Mayhall (1993b) conducted a study to determine the sensitivity and specificity of standard infection control surveillance techniques (medical chart review and discussion with staffs) for identifying SSIs, by evaluating the findings identified by infection control practitioners compared to hospital epidemiologists when they identified SSIs. They concluded that using a standard surveillance technique could lead to the high sensitivity and specificity in identifying SSIs without the direct examination of surgical wounds.

Pottinger, Herwaldt, and Perl (1997) examined several case-finding methods for identifying nosocomial infections. The sensitivity of total chart review was reported as 0.74 to 0.94, and the sensitivity of selected medical record review based on laboratory records ranged from 0.77 to 0.91, fever from 0.09 to 0.56, and antibiotic use was 0.57. One of the limitations of the chart review method is that it takes more time than other methods. Although each method has some advantages and limitations and there is no consensus about which method is best, Pottinger et al. concluded that total chart review was no more sensitive than other case-finding methods or combination of methods.

#### Discharge Surveillance for Surgical Site Infections

According to the consensus paper by the Surgical Wound Infection Task Force, a group composed of representatives of the Society for Hospital Epidemiology of America, the Association for Practitioners in Infection Control, the Surgical Infection Society, and the CDC, 98% of occurrence of SSIs could be detected within 28 days after surgery (Sherertz et al., 1992). However, due to shortened lengths of hospital stay, between 46% and 84% of SSIs do not become apparent until after a patient's discharge from hospital (Brown et al., 1987; Delgado-Rodriguez, Gomez-Ortega, Sillero-Arenas, & Llorca, 2001; Sands et al., 1996; Weigelt, Dryger, & Haley, 1992), and most incidents of SSIs occur within 21 days after an operation (Weigelt et al., 1992). Because the postoperative stay at hospitals continues to shorten, postdischarge

surveillance of SSIs is required to detect infections in the weeks that follow discharge. Also, when researchers decide to use the standard CDC definitions of SSIs as identification criteria, targeted surgical patients must be followed within 30 days postoperatively. However, some studies followed patients within 2 weeks (Garibaldi et al., 1991) after an operation. If postdischarge surveillance was not conducted, and data were collected only during hospitalization, the incidence of SSIs resulted in underestimates of the actual incidence of infections in the sample. Although there are several ways to conduct postdischarge surveillance of SSIs, a highly sensitive, specific, and practical method has not been developed. Among surgical patients who developed SSIs after their discharge from the hospital, Condon, Haley, Lee, and Meakins (1988) pointed out that most of them required readmission. Also, Kirkland et al. (1999) identified that the Relative Risk (RR) for readmission in infected patients was 5.5 (95% confidence interval [CI] = 4.0-7.7). In addition to readmission, utility of postoperative antibiotic exposure (Yokoe et al., 1998) has been used as an indicator of SSIs in order to capture all occurrences of in-hospital SSIs as well as SSIs after a patient's discharge from hospital. In order to obtain precise and accurate data by combining several methods to identify cases with SSIs and using a standard surveillance technique to determine SSIs can improve the reliability of data in future studies.

#### Risk Factors for Surgical Site Infections

In the following section, major risk factors that contribute to the development of SSIs are discussed. From the epidemiological point of view, the term "risk factor" has a certain meaning, strictly referring to a variable that has a statistically significant and independent association with the incidence of SSIs after a specific operation, which is identified by multivariate analyses in epidemiological studies (Mangram et al., 1999). However, as Mangram et al. pointed out, the term "risk factor" is often used

in a broad sense, and refers to patient or operation features in studies, in which authors used only univariate analysis. In this literature review, the term "risk factor" is used in a broad sense, and even those that need further studies or that have controversial findings are included. Even though a significant association between a risk factor and the incidence of SSIs was identified, the precise biological or physiological mechanism of this association is often not known. Therefore, plausible or possible explanations have often been provided based on logical reasoning but not on scientific evidence.

### Literature Search and Data Extraction

A literature search using the MEDLINE and CINAHL database (1966-2001) was conducted with the keywords "surgical site infections," "surgical wound infections," and "risk factors." In addition, a manual search was performed using reference lists from identified research articles. Available studies included in this literature review met the following criteria: (1) studies were published in English; (2) eligible participants were admitted to the hospital in order to undergo surgeries except surgical procedures for implants, which are required a one-year follow up by the CDC definitions of SSIs; (3) eligible participants were more than 18 years old; (4) the incidence of surgical site or wound infections occurred during hospitalization was reported; and (5) the magnitudes of association between each risk factor and SSIs were reported. Each study was reviewed with the data extraction form made by the author.

Magnitude of Association between Risk Factors and Surgical Site Infections

Researchers have reported possible associations with many risk factors using a variety of statistical analyses, for example univariate Odds Ratio (OR) or RR, multivariate OR, p-value based on comparison of two means, p-value from Chisquared test for trend, and in some cases the specific method was unstated. Crude OR or RR based on univariate analysis and adjusted OR (AOR) based on multivariate analysis are used as the magnitude of risk factors on SSIs in this review. To examine the association between each risk factor and SSIs, the following criteria were used

(Bignardi, 1998):

- 1. Consistency; whether a statistically significant positive association was found in the majority of the studies using univariate analysis (at least three studies).
- 2. Independence; whether a statistically significant positive association was found even after using multivariate analysis.
- 3. Strength; an OR is well above 1 and statistically significant for risk factors investigated in the majority of the studies using univariate analysis (at least three studies). Or if the association was statistically significant both in univariate and multivariate analysis, and OR more than 5 was found in the latter in a single report, the risk factor was regarded as an independent risk factor for SSIs.
- 4. Biological plausibility; whether the precise biological or physiological mechanism of the association can be explained by scientific evidence or logical reasoning.

# Association between Risk Factors and Surgical Site Infections Patient's Susceptibility to Infection/ Intrinsic Risk Factors

Age. Twenty-seven studies examined an association between age and SSIs using either univariate or multivariate analysis (Table 3). The findings of 14 studies reached statistical significance (Beattie, Rings, Hunter, & Lake, 1994; Bertin, Crowe, & Gordon, 1998; Christou et al., 1987; Claesson et al., 1995; Claesson & Holmlund, 1988; Cronquist, Jakob, Lai, Latta, & Larson, 2001; Kluytmans et al., 1995; Lecuona, Torres-Lana, Delgado-Rodriguez, Llorca, & Sierra, 1998; Lizan-Garcia, Garcia-Caballero, & Asensio-Vegas, 1997; Medina-Cuadros et al., 1996; Mehta et al., 1988; Shapiro, Munoz, Tager, Schoenbaum, & Polk, 1982; Velasco, Thuler, Martins, Dias, & Gongalves, 1998; Vilar-Compte, Mohar, Sandoval, Rosa, Fordillo, & Volko, 2000) Except for the results of four studies, advanced age is an independent risk factor for SSIs (adjusted OR ranged from 1.02 to 1.6) (Beattie et al., 1994; Cronquist et al., 2001; Kluytmans et al., 1995; Shapiro et al., 1982). These findings provide substantive

Table 3
Results of the relationship between age and SSIs

Kestilis of the relationship between age and sons	up octween age and S.	द्वार						
Source	Type of surgery	Design	Z	SSI rate	RR.	95%CL	AOR	95%CI
						p-value		p-value
Beattie et al., 1994	Caesarean section	Prospective	328	25.3%	NA	<b>p</b> =.03		
		cohort				younger		
Bertin et al., 1998	Breast surgery	Case-control c	18:37 <sup>d</sup>	4.0%	NA A	p= .005 Older		
Christou et al., 1987	Elective surgery	Prospective Cohort	404	17.3%			1.02 (for every 10 years)	p = .003
Claesson et al., 1995	Colorectal surgery	Prospective	1079	5-48%	NA	p = .007	1.02 (for every one year)	p = .014
Claesson & Holmlund, 1988	Colorectal surgery	Prospective cohort	238	12.6%	NA A	<b>p</b> <.01	1.05	p < .05
Cronquist et al., 2001	Craniotomy	Longitudinal	469	4.1%			96.0	0.93-1.0
Kluytmans et al., 1995	Sternotomy	Case-control °	40: 120 d		NA	p < .05		
Lecuona et al., 1998	General surgery	Prospective	1,103	9.4% <sup>f</sup>	<=301	)		
	ı	cohort study			31-65 1.5	0.5-4.5		
					66-75 2.0	0.6-7		
					>75 3.7	1.1-11.9		
						p = .014		
Lizan-Garcia, et al., 1997	General surgery	Prospective cohort	2237	11.4%	NA V	<b>p</b> = .000	1.2 (for every 10 years)	1.1-1.3 $p = .000$
Medina-Cuadros et al.,	General surgery	Prospective	1483	10.5%	1.7	1.2-2.4		•
1996		cohort			Over 65			
Mehta et al., 1988	Elective	Prospective	536	8.2%	NA	<b>p</b> <.05	1.08 (age over	
	neurosurgery	cohort					50)	
Shapiro et al., 1982	Elective	<b>Prospective</b>	1125	18%	1.38 h	1.04-1.85		p = .023
	Hysterectomy	Cohort	323 8	8%8	Younger			

Table cont.

Velasco et al., 1998       Cancer patients with operative procedure control       Case-control       1,205       26.3%       1.         Vilar-Compte et al., 1999       Head and neck oncologic surgery       Prospective       208       35.3%       N         Barry et al., 1999       Head and neck oncologic surgery       Prospective       12,267       2.5% f       N         Borger et al., 1998       Cardiac surgery       Retrospective       12,267       2.5% f       N         He et al., 1994       Sternotomy       Prospective       199       2.45% f       N         Lilienfeld et al., 1987       Coronary artery       Case-control in 18:72 d       18:72 d       5         Nagachinta et al., 1987       Elective cardiac       Prospective       1,186 f       5         Ottino et al., 1987       Open-heart surgery       Prospective       1,830       2.3% f       1.         Mediastrinits Study       bypass grafting       cohort       2,579       1,86% f       6         Group, 1996       Coronary artery       Prospective       2,579       1,86% f       1.         Group, 1996       Colon surgery       Prospective       1,830       2.3% f       1.         Simchen et al., 1981       Colon surgery       Prospective       1,	Source	Type of surgery	Design	Z	SSI rate	RR.	95%CI	AOR <sup>b</sup>	95%CI
co et al., 1998 Cancer patients with Prospective 1,205 26.3% operative procedure cohort  Compte et al., All surgery Case-control det al., 1999 Head and neck Prospective 208 35.3% oncologic surgery cohort al., 1998 Cardiac surgery Retrospective 12,267 2.5% cohort al., 1988 Coronary artery Case-control det al., 1987 Coronary artery Case-control deta det al., 1987 Coronary artery Case-control deta deta deta deta deta deta deta deta							p-value		p-value
compte et al., All surgery Case-control 313:315 9.3% et al., 1999 Head and neck Prospective 208 35.3% oncologic surgery cohort al., 1998 Cardiac surgery cohort cohort al., 1994 Sternotomy Prospective 12,267 2.5% cohort al., 1988 Coronary artery Case-control 18:72 d bypass grafting bypass grafting chinta et al., 1987 Elective cardiac cohort cohort surgery cohort cohort Coronary artery Prospective 2,579 1.86% cohort cohort Coronary artery Prospective 2,579 1.86% cohort	velasco et al., 1998	Cancer patients with operative procedure	Prospective cohort	1,205	26.3%	1.4 >= 50	1.05-1.83		
1999         Head and neck oncologic surgery ochort         Prospective cohort         208         35.3%           1998         Cardiac surgery cohort         Retrospective cohort         12,267         2.5% f           44         Stemotomy prospective cohort         199         2.45%           al., 1988         Coronary artery cohort         Case-control in 18:72 d         18:72 d           surgery cohort         cohort         1009         9.1% c           1987         Open-heart surgery cohort         Prospective cohort         1,830         2.3% f           Study bypass grafting cohort         cohort         2,579         1,86% f           1, 1981         Colon surgery cohort         261         24.9% cohort           1, 1980         Hemia surgery prospective cohort         1,87         1,27.6%	Vilar-Compte et al., :000	All surgery	Case-control	313:315 d	9.3%	1.6	1.12-2.27 p = .008	1.35	0.87-2.11 p = .18
1998 Cardiac surgery Retrospective 12,267 2.5% cohort  al., 1988 Coronary artery Case-control 18:72 d bypass grafting tal., 1987 Elective cardiac cohort cohort  1987 Open-heart surgery Prospective 2,579 1.86% cohort  Coronary artery Prospective 2,579 1.86% cohort  Coronary artery Prospective 2,579 1.86% cohort  Colon surgery Prospective 2,579 1.86% cohort  1,, 1981 Colon surgery Prospective 261 24.9% cohort  1,, 1980 Hemia surgery Prospective 1487 1.2-7.6%	Зату et al., 1999	Head and neck oncologic surgery	Prospective cohort	208	35.3%	NA	p > .2		
cohort cohort cohort lat., 1988 Coronary artery Case-control 18:72 d bypass grafting surgery cohort cohort Coronary artery cohort Coronary artery Prospective 2,579 1.86% cohort Coronary artery Prospective 1,830 2.3% l. Study bypass grafting cohort cohort Colon surgery Prospective 2,579 1.86% cohort l., 1981 Colon surgery Prospective 261 24.9% cohort cohort l., 1980 Hernia surgery Prospective 1487 1.2-7.6%	3orger et al., 1998	Cardiac surgery	Retrospective cohort	12,267	2.5% <sup>f</sup>	NA	p = .516		
al., 1988 Coronary artery Case-control 18:72 d bypass grafting tal., 1987 Elective cardiac cohort cohort Coronary artery Prospective 2,579 1.86% Cohort Coronary artery Prospective 1,830 2.3% Li., 1981 Colon surgery Prospective 261 24.9% cohort cohort Colon surgery Prospective 261 24.9% cohort 1,1990 Hernia surgery Prospective 1487 1.2-7.6%	le et al., 1994	Sternotomy	Prospective cohort	199	2.45%	NA			p = .3907
surgery cohort cohort cohort cohort Coronary artery Prospective 2,579 1.86% cohort Coronary artery Prospective 1,830 2.3% 1.1981 Colon surgery Prospective 261 24.9% cohort cohort cohort cohort cohort cohort 1.1981 Colon surgery Prospective 1487 1.2-7.6%	Lilienfeld et al., 1988	Coronary artery bypass grafting	Case-control <sup>j</sup>	18:72 <sup>d</sup>			Not sig.		
surgery cohort  Open-heart surgery Prospective 2,579 1.86% cohort  Coronary artery Prospective 1,830 2.3% 2.3% cohort  Li, 1981 Colon surgery Prospective 261 24.9% cohort  Cohort 1,1990 Hemia surgery Prospective 1487 1.2-7.6%	Vagachinta et al., 1987	Elective cardiac	Prospective	1009	9.1%	<501			
1987 Open-heart surgery Prospective 2,579 1.86% cohort Coronary artery Prospective 1,830 2.3% 1.1981 Colon surgery Prospective 261 24.9% cohort cohort 1.1990 Hemia surgery Prospective 1487 1.2-7.6%		surgery	cohort			50-590.9	0.5-1.9		
1987 Open-heart surgery Prospective 2,579 1.86% cohort Coronary artery Prospective 1,830 2.3% 2.3% cohort L., 1981 Colon surgery Prospective 261 24.9% cohort Cohort Colon surgery Prospective 1487 1.2-7.6%						60-69 1	0.5-1.9		
1987 Open-heart surgery Prospective 2,579 1.86% forhort Coronary artery Prospective 1,830 2.3% forhort  Study bypass grafting cohort  1,1981 Colon surgery Prospective 261 24.9% cohort  cohort cohort  1,1990 Hernia surgery Prospective 1487 1.2-7.6%						>70 0.3	0.1-0.8		
Coronary artery Prospective 1,830 2.3% <sup>1</sup> Study bypass grafting cohort  1,1981 Colon surgery Prospective 261 24.9% cohort  1,1990 Hemia surgery Prospective 1487 1.2-7.6%	Ottino et al., 1987	Open-heart surgery	Prospective cohort	2,579	1.86% <sup>f</sup>		p=.7532		
Study bypass grafting cohort  1, 1981 Colon surgery Prospective 261 24.9% cohort  1, 1990 Hernia surgery Prospective 1487 1.2-7.6%	The Parisian	Coronary artery	Prospective	1,830	2.3% <sup>f</sup>	1.56	0.86-2.82		
Colon surgery Prospective 261 24.9% cohort Hernia surgery Prospective 1487 1.2-7.6%	Mediastinitis Study Troup, 1996	bypass grafting	cohort			Over 65	p = .14		
Hernia surgery Prospective 1487 1.2-7.6%	simchen et al., 1981	Colon surgery	Prospective cohort	261	24.9%	1.5 Over 65	0.8-2.8		
cohort	imchen et al., 1990	Hemia surgery	Prospective cohort	1487	1.2-7.6%	1.61 over 70	90:= <b>d</b>	1.6	<b>p</b> =.07

Table cont.

Source	Type of surgery	Design	Z	SSI rate RR <sup>a</sup>	RR4	95%CI	95%CI AOR 95%CI	95%CI
						p-value		p-value
Simchen et al., 1984	Orthopaedic surgery	Prospective cohort	376	4.8%	1.1	Not sig	i :	
Slaughter et al., 1993	Coronary artery bypass operation	Prospective cohort k	125:125 d	2%		p=.72		
Trick et al., 2000	Coronary artery bypass grafting	Case-control	30: 90	1.7% <sup>f</sup>	NA	p = .87		
Vuorisalo et al., 1998	Coronary artery bypass Prospective	Prospective	884	19.5%	NA	p = .479	NA	p = .781
	graffing	cohort						

infection, excluding those who died within 60 days of the procedure. Two control groups were used: (1) a random sample of the study population and (2) a sample matched by age, type of operation, and date of surgery. \* All patients with SSIs were randomly matched with patients without SSIs surgery with SSIs, Control: patients who were selected randomly from a list of consecutive patients who had breast surgery without SSIs. 4 The with surgical site infections, Control: patients who had surgery without surgical site infections. <sup>1</sup> Case: patients who had cardiac surgery procedures with endocarditis (surgical wound infections), Control: cardiac surgery patients who were selected from the population of 1184 adults without for type of operation and month and year of the procedure. 'Case: patients who underwent CABG with deep surgical site infections, Control: Note. \* Relative Risk or Crude Odds Ratio in univariate analysis. \* Adjusted Odds Ratio in multivariate analysis. \* Case: patients who had breast Control: Patients who had CABG without sternotorny wound infections and were matched to cases by proximity of operation date. Deep surgical site infections only. 8 Upper : Abdominal hysterectomy, lower: vaginal hysterectomy. 1 For a 20 years decrement. 1 Case: patients who had surgery number of cases: the number of control. \* Case: Patients who had CABG with stemotomy wound infections from which Saureus was cultured patients who had CABG during the study period without deep surgical site infections. evidence of advanced age as an independent risk factor for SSIs. Raymond et al. (2001) identified that mortality associated with intra-abdominal infections were significantly higher in the patients equal to or greater than 70 years old compared to those of patients under 70 years of age (23.2% vs. 6.3%, p < .001).

Four studies identified that younger age was significantly associated with the incidence of SSIs (Beattie et al., 1994; Cronquist et al., 2001; Kluytmans et al., 1995; Shanpiro et al., 1982). The majority of 13 studies that did not identify statistically significant associations between age and SSIs included patients who underwent cardiac surgery (Borger, Rao, Weisel, Ivanov, Cohen, Scully, & David, 1998; He et al., 1994; Lilienfeld, Vlahov, Tenney, & McLaughlin, 1988; Nagachinta et al., 1987; Ottio et al., 1987; The Parisian Mediastinitis Study Group, 1996; Slaughter, Olson, Lee, & Ward, 1993; Trick et al., 2000; Vuorisalo, Haukipuro, Pokela, & Syrjaja, 1998). When age is examined as a risk factor for SSIs, the relationship between age and some specific diseases that would require surgery, such as hysterectomy or coronary artery bypass grafting, or comorbid conditions should be considered.

Gender. Twenty-one studies examined an association between gender and SSIs (Table 4). Among them, four studies identified male as a risk factor for SSIs (Borger et al., 1998; The Parisian Mediastinitis Study Group, 1996; Tang et al., 2001; Velasco et al., 1998) and another three studies identified the opposite findings (Lilienfeld et al., 1988; Simchen et al., 1990; Vuorisalo et a., 1998). Although a few studies identified a statistically significant association between gender and SSIs using multivariate analysis, there is not enough evidence for gender as an important risk factor for SSIs.

Race/ ethnicity. In the previous study (NAS-NRC-AHCT, 1964), a small relationship between race/ ethnicity and SSIs was identified. Only three studies (Nagachinta et al., 1987; Simchen, Shapiro, Michel, & Sacks, 1981; Simchen, Stein, Sacks, Shapiro, & Michel, 1984) examined an association between race/ethnicity and

 Table 4

 Results of the Relationship between Gender and SSIs

Source	Type of surgery	Design	Z	SSI rate	RR a	95%CI p-value	AOR b	95%CI p-value
Borger et al., 1998	Cardiac surgery	Retrospective cohort	12,267	2.5% <sup>c</sup>	2.2 male	1.3-3.9 $p = .007$		
The Parisian Mediastinitis Study Group, 1996	Coronary artery bypass grafting	Prospective cohort	1,830	2.3%°	2.55 male	1.12-5.82 p = .03		
Velasco et al., 1998	Cancer patients with operative procedure	Prospective cohort	1,205	26.3%	1.3 male (1.1-1.8)	1.18-1.51	2.3	1.6-3.4
Lilienfeld et al., 1988 Simchen, et al., 1990	Cardiac surgery Hernia surgery	Case-control <sup>d</sup> Prospective cohort	18:72 ° 1,487	1.7% 4.6%	female <sup>f</sup> 2.1 female	p < .05 p = .008	1.4	<b>p</b> . = <b>q</b>
Tang et al., 2001	Elective colorectal resection	Prospective cohort	2,809	4.7%			1.5 male	1.0-2.2 p< .05
Vuorisalo et al., 1998	Coronary artery bypass grafting	Prospective cohort	884	19.5%	NA		1.59 female	p = .023
Вату et al., 1999	Head and neck oncologic surgery	Prospective cohort	208	35.3%	NA	Not sig		
Claesson & Holmulund, 1988	Colorectal surgery	Prospective cohort	238	12.6%		Not sig		
Claesson et al., 1995	Colorectal surgery	Prospective cohort	1,079	8.3%	1.4 male	0.9-2.0 Not sig		
Garibaldi et al., 1991	skin incision greater than 6cm in length	Prospective cohort	1,852	6.5%	NA V	Not sig		
Kluytmans et al., 1995	Stemotomy	Case-control 8	40: 120 °			Not sig		

Table cont.

Source	Type of surgery	Design	Z	SSI rate	RR.	95%CI p-value	AOR b	95%CI p-value
Lecuona et al., 1998	General surgery	Prospective cohort	1,103	9.4%°	NA		1.5 Male	0.9-2.5
Lizan-Garcia et al., 1997 General surgery	General surgery	Prospective cohort	2,237	11.4%	1.18 male	0.9-1.55 Not sig		
Mehta et al., 1988	Neurosurgery	Prospective cohort	536	8.2%	NA	)	1.01 male	p>.05
Nagachinta et al., 1987	Elective cardiac surgery	Prospective cohort	1,009	9.1%	1.3 female	0.8-2.2 Not sig		
Newman et al., 1988 Ottino et al., 1987	Median stemotomy Open-heart surgery	Case-control h Prospective	68:136° 2,579	0.7% 1.86% °	1.0 male	Not sig		
Simchen et al., 1981	Colon surgery	Prospective cohort	261	24.9%	1.5 male	Not sig		
Simchen et al., 1984	Orthopaedic surgery	Prospective cohort	376	4.8%	1.2 male	Not sig	1.1	Not sig
Spelman et al., 2000	Coronary artery bypass grafting	Prospective cohort	693	9.38%	0.8 male	0.48-1.35 Not sig		

selected from the population of 1184 adults without infection, excluding those who died within 60 days of the procedure. Two control groups were infections and were matched to cases by proximity of operation date. "Case: patients who had median sternotomy with postoperative mediastinitis, used: (1) a random sample of the study population and (2) a sample matched by age, type of operation, and date of surgery. \*The number of cases: surgical site infections. <sup>4</sup> Case: patients who had cardiac surgery procedures with endocarditis (SSIs), Control: cardiac surgery patients who were had CABG with stemotomy wound infections from which Saureus was cultured, Control: Patients who had CABG without stemotomy wound the number of controls. Fernale versus male. Crude Odds Ratio against population control is 3.5, and matched control 2.1. 8 Case: Patients who Note. \*Relative Risk or Crude Odds Ratio in univariate analysis. \*Adjusted Odds Ratio in multiple logistic regression analysis. \*Rate of deep Control: patients who had median sternotomy without postoperative mediastinitis, and who were selected matching for sex, age, and date of SSIs using either univariate or multivariate analysis (Table 5). Two studies compared Arabs to non-Arabs (Simchen et al., 1981; Simchen et al., 1984), and the findings were inconsistent. Because of a lack of the consistency, the strength, and the biological plausibility required to judge whether a variable is an important risk factor from the epidemiological point of view, race/ ethnicity is not an important risk factor for SSIs.

American Society of Anesthesiologists preoperative assessment score. An American Society of Anesthesiologists (ASA) preoperative assessment score has been used as an indicator for a patient's underlying severity of illness or the host susceptibility to infection (Culver et al., 1991; Mangram et al., 1999). This score was originally designed to standardize physical status categories for statistical studies and for hospital records so that uniform interpretation would be possible. It ranges from 1 for a normally healthy patient to 5 for a patient not expected to survive the next 24 hours (ASA, 1963).

Twelve studies examined an association between the ASA score and SSIs (Table 6). The findings of six studies reached statistical significance and four studies among them used multivariate analysis (AOR, 1.4-2.4) (Garibaldi et al., 1991; Lecuona et al., 1998; Medina-Cuardos et al., 1996; Rantala et al., 1997; Tang et al., 2001; Velasco et al., 1998). These results provide substantive evidence that general surgical patients with an ASA score of more than 2 or 3 points were identified to have significantly high risks for SSIs. However, the ASA score is not an important risk factor for patients who underwent a specific type of surgery, such as coronary artery bypass grafting (The Parisian Mediastinitis Study Group, 1996; Trick et al., 2000; Vuorisalo et al., 1998) and head and neck oncology surgery (Barry et al., 1999).

In addition, the accuracy of the rating of the ASA score is questionable.

Several study results (Haynes & Lawler, 1995; Owens, Drkes, Gilvert, McPeek, & Ettling, 1975; Owens, Felts, & Spitznagel, 1978; Ranta, Hynynen, & Tammisto, 1997; Salemi, Anderson, & Flores, 1997) revealed enough evidence of the inconsistency or

Table 5
Results of the relationship between race/ethnicity and SSIs

Source	Type of surgery	Design	Z	SSI rate RR <sup>a</sup>	RR *	95% CI	95% CI AOR b	95% CI
						p-value		
Nagachinta et al., 1987	Elective cardiac	Prospective	1,009	9.1%	1.7°	0.9-3.0		
	surgery	cohort						
Simchen et al., 1981	Colon surgery	<b>Prospective</b>	261	24.9%	4.8 <sup>d</sup>	1.8-12.2 6.1	6.1	
		cohort						
Simchen et al., 1984	Orthopaedic	Prospective	376	4.8%	0.7 <sup>d</sup>	0.1-5.1	0.4	Not sig
	surgery	cohort						

Note. \*Relative Risk or Crude Odds Ratio in univariate analysis. \*Adjusted Odds Ratio in multiple logistic regression analysis. \*Blacks versus non-Blacks. \*Arabs versus non-Arabs.

Table 6
Results of the Relationship between the American Society of Anesthesiologists Preoperative Assessment Score (ASA score) and SSIs

Source	Type of surgery	Design	Z	SSI rate	Cut point	RR.	95%CI p-value	AOR b	95%CI p-value
Garibaldi et al., 1991	Operations with skin incision greater than 6cm in length	Prospective cohort	1,852	6.5%	<del>\</del> 3	4.2	2.8-6.4	2.4	1.8-4.0 p < .001
Lecuona et al., 1998	General surgery	Prospective	1,103	9.4%°	(	- 6	6 6 4	1.4	0.9-2.2
		cohort			3 E	2:0 6:2	0.8-5.4 2.4-15.8		
					4-5	10.1	3.0-34.0 p< .001		
Medina-Cuadros et al., 1996	General surgery	Prospective cohort	1,483	10.5%	<u>}</u>	2.7	1.9-3.7		
Rantala et al., 1997	Abdominal, cardiothoracic and peripheral vascular,	Prospective cohort	772	%9:9	7	NA	P < .005		
	orthopedic, endocrine, plastic, and general surgery								
Tang et al., 2001	Elective colorectal resection	Prospective cohort	2,809	4.7%	<b>≥</b> 2			1.7	1.1-2.5 p<.01
Velasco et al., 1998	Cancer patients with operative procedure	Prospective cohort	1,205	26.3%	×3	1.7	1.3-2.14	1.8	1.2-2.8
Barry et al., 1999	Head and neck oncologic surgery	Prospective cohort	208	35.3%	) }	NA	P>.2		

Table cont.

		The second secon							
Source	Type of surgery	Design	Z	SSI rate	Cut	RR.	95%CI	AOR b	95%CI
					point		p-value		p-value
The Parisian	Coronary artery	Prospective 1,830	1,830	2.3%€	<del>}=</del> 3	1.47	0.66-3.29		
Mediastinitis Study	bypass grafting	cohort					p>.25		
Trick et al., 2000	Coronary artery	Case-control 30: 90°	30: 90 °	1.7% <sup>c</sup>	×,	1.8	0.7-4.6		
Vuorisalo et al., 1998	Coronary artery	Prospective	884	19.5%		NA	p = .1./ p = .401		
Vilar-Compte et al.,	Oypass graumig All surgery	Case-control 313:315 9.3%	313:315	9.3%	_	-			
2000		<b>.</b>	v		2	1.2	0.53-2.7		
					3	1.3	0.54-3.1		
							p=.65		
Wischnewski et al., 1998	Traumatology, abdominal surgery,	Prevalence	4,983	1.61%	<u>}</u>	Y Y	p = .07		
	and gynaecology and								
	obstetrics								

infections. d'Case: patients who had CABG with deep surgical site infections, Control: patients who had CABG without infections. The number of Note. \*Relative Risk or Crude Odds Ratio in univariate analysis. \* Adjusted Odds Ratio in multiple logistic regression analysis. \* Deep surgical site case: the number of control. 'Case: patient who had surgeries with postoperative surgical wound infection, Control: not mentioned. the discrepancy of the ASA score as related to subjective determination by anesthesiologists. Salemi et al. found discrepancies in the ASA score by reviewing the medical charts of 250 patients after prosthetic-joint surgery. They pointed out that there was a 59% discrepancy rate between the class of ASA 2 and 3. Haynes and Lawler conducted a study of 113 anesthetists to evaluate the reproducibility of the grading system using 10 hypothetical patients who suffered from frequent problems. They concluded that there was an inconsistency regarding anesthetists in allocating the ASA score, and that the ASA score alone could not be considered to satisfactorily describe the preoperative physical status of a patient.

Obesity. Although the precise biological or physiological mechanism of the interaction between obesity and SSIs is still unclear, some studies of immunologic function in obese humans and experimental animals have indicated that excess adiposity is associated with impairments in the person's nonspecific defense mechanisms (Stallone, 1994).

Twenty-five published studies examined an association between obesity and SSIs. Table 7 shows the characteristics and the findings of these studies. The definitions of obesity were classified into the following three groups: 1) Body Mass Index (BMI), 2) patient's weight, and 3) thickness of the subcutaneous tissue. Soper, Bump, and Hurt (1995) used above three indicators to measure obesity. In two studies (Brown, Moor, Hummel, Marshall, & Collins, 1996; Slaughter et al., 1993), criteria or definitions of obesity were not mentioned.

Among 17 studies that used the BMI as an indicator of obesity, except for one study related to only deep SSIs (Moulton, Creswell, Mackey, Cox, & Rosenbloom, 1996) and three studies conducted by Chobau, Heckler, Burge, and Glancbaum (1995), Kluytmans et al. (1995), and Trick et al. (2000), obesity is positively related to the development of SSIs. In the study by Moulton et al., SSIs were divided into superficial and deep SSIs using the CDC definitions (Horan et al., 1992). They

Table 7
Results of the Relationship between Obesity and SSIs

Breast surgery Case-control cardiac surgery Retrospective 12,267 cohort Ceneral, Retrospective 881 urologic, cohort cohort Craniotomy Longitudinal 469 surgery cohort Sternotomy Prospective 199 cohort Sternotomy Case-control 40: 120 Coronary artery Case-control 18:72 dephypass grafting Hemiorrhaphy Prospective 497 cohort Cohort Case-control cohort Cohort Coronary artery Case-control cohort Characteristics Alias Cohort C	Type of surgery Design	Z	ISS	Definition of obesity	RR.	95% CI	AOR	95% CI
Breast surgery Case-control 18:37 debot Cardiac surgery Retrospective 12,267 cohort Ceneral, Retrospective 881 cohort cohort Craniotomy Longitudinal 469 surgery Cranotomy Prospective 469 cohort Sternotomy Prospective 199 cohort Coronary artery Case-control 40: 120 cohort			rate			p-value		p-value
Cardiac surgery Retrospective 12,267 cohort General, Retrospective 881 urologic, cohort gynecologic, or thoracic surgery Craniotomy Longitudinal 469 surgery cohort Sternotomy Prospective 199 cohort Sternotomy Case-control 40: 120 Coronary artery Case-control 40: 120 Herniorrhaphy Prospective 497 cohort Coronary artery Case-control 5 bypass grafting Herniorrhaphy Prospective 497 cohort Cohort Cohort			4.0%	BMI: over 27	NA	p = .02		
General,Retrospective881uvologic, gynecologic, or thoracic surgeryLongitudinal469CraniotomyProspective469surgerycohort199SternotomyProspective199Coronary arteryCase-control & d40: 120Bypass grafting18:72 dHemiorrhaphyProspective497CohortcohortcohortGeneral surgeryProspective1,483			2.5%	BMI	Y Y	<b>p</b> =.001		
urologic, cohort gynecologic, or thoracic surgery Craniotomy Longitudinal 469  Abdominal Prospective 469 surgery cohort Sternotomy Prospective 199 cohort Coronary artery Case-control 6 18:72 4 bypass grafting Herniorrhaphy Prospective 497 cohort General surgery Prospective 1,483 cohort			%8.0	BMI: <27,		Not sig		
gynecologic, or thoracic surgery  Craniotomy  Abdorninal  Abdorninal  Rrospective 469  surgery  Cohort  Sternotomy  Cohort  Coronary artery  Case-control 6  Goronary artery  Case-control 8  Hemiorrhaphy  Prospective  40: 120  cohort				27-31,				
Craniotomy Longitudinal 469  Abdominal Prospective 469  Sternotomy Cohort 199  Cohort 40: 120  Cohort 40: 120  Cohort 40: 120  Coronary artery Case-control 8 18:72 4  Hemiorrhaphy Prospective 497  Cohort Cohort 1,483	gynecologic, or thoracic survery			>31				
AbdominalProspective469surgerycohort199SternotomyCase-control degree40: 120Coronary arteryCase-control degree18:72 degreebypass graftingProspective497HemiorrhaphyProspective497Cohortcohort1,483			4.1%	BMI: >27			2.9	1.1-7.9
Sternotomy Prospective 199 cohort  Coronary artery Case-control <sup>6</sup> 18:72 <sup>d</sup> bypass grafting Herniorrhaphy Prospective 497 cohort  Ceneral surgery Prospective 1,483 cohort			7.2%	BMI: >27 for men >30 for women	Y Y	p = .002		
Sternotomy Case-control f 40: 120  Coronary artery Case-control 8 18:72 d bypass grafting Herniorrhaphy Prospective 497 cohort General surgery Prospective 1,483 cohort			2.45	BMI: >27.5				g=.0029
Coronary artery Case-control <sup>8</sup> 18:72 <sup>d</sup> bypass grafting Hemiorrhaphy Prospective 497 cohort General surgery Prospective 1,483 cohort				BMI	NA	Not sig		
Hemiorrhaphy Prospective 497 cohort General surgery Prospective 1,483 cohort			1.7%	BMI	3.8 2.0 h	p < .05		
cohort General surgery Prospective 1,483 cohort			8.0%	BMI: 33-37	ì		2.9	0.99-8.5
General surgery Prospective 1,483 cohort	cohort			>37			7.2	1.92-26.6
cohort			10.5	BMI: <33.8	_			
	cohort		%	33.8-38.9	1.2	0.7-2.1	1.2	0.6-2.5
				38.9+	5.6	1.44.9	3.4	1.4-8.1
Prospective 2,299	Cardiopulmonar Prospective	e 2,299	4.5%	BMI: >30	2.3	1.2-2.7		
y bypass cohort 0.7%			0.7%		0.8 i	0.2-2.4		

Table cont.

Source	Type of surgery	Design	z	ISS	Definition of obesity	RR.	95% CI	AOR	95%CI
				rate			p-value	P	p-value
Nagachinta et al.,	Elective cardiac	Prospective	1,009	9.1%	BMI: under	1			
1987	surgery	cohort			Overweight	1.8	0.9-3.3	1.7	0.9-3.3
					Obese	4.0	2.1-7.8	3.8	1.9-7.5
							<b>p</b> < .05		p = .0001
Trick et al., 2000	Coronary artery	Case-control <sup>j</sup>	30: 90 <sup>d</sup>	1.7%	BMI: over 30	1.8	0.74.8		
	bypass grafting			U			p = .18		
The Parisian	Coronary artery	<b>Prospective</b>	1,830	2.3%	BMI: over 30	2.79	1.43-5.47	2.67	1.27-6.0
Mediastinitis Study	bypass grafting	cohort		v			p = .003		600 = d
Group, 1996									
Roberts & Bates,	Abdominal	Two clinical	1) 658	%91	BMI		1)p < .05		
1992	surgery	trials	2) 958	10%			2)p < .01		
Vilar-Compte et al.,	All surgery	Case-control k	313:315	9.3%	BMI:	1.60	1.1-2.3	1.76	1.14-2.7
2000			Ð		>27 for women, >27.7 for men		<b>p</b> =.01		p = .008
Vuorisalo et al.,	Coronary artery	Prospective	884	19.5	BMI: over 30		p = .012	1.6	p = .015
1998	bypass grafting	cohort		%					
Pelle et al., 1986	Cesarean	Prospective	1,032	%9.9	Weight index	N A	<b>p</b> <.001		
Pitkin 1976	Abdominal	Remspective	300:300		Weight>= $200$	Z	n < .001		
	hysterectomy	case-control	p		spunod	! !	<u>.</u>		
Spelman et al., 2000	Coronary artery	Prospective	693	9.38	1.5times the patient's	2.77	1.72-4.46	2.82	1.58-5.0
	bypass graffing	cohort		%	ideal weight		100.>⊈		100. > <b>q</b>
Nystrom et al., 1987	Elective	Prospective	189	10.6	Thickness of the	Z Y	<b>p</b> < .01		
	Sololos and	COLICIE			Sociamica in in Sociamica				

Table cont.

Source	Type of surgery	Design	z	SSI	Definition of obesity RR 1	RR.	95% CI AOR 95% CI	AOR	95%CI
				rate			p-value	þ	p-value
Shapiro et al., 1982	Hysterectomy	Prospective	1,125	18%	Skinfold thickness	1.25	0.93-1.69		
		cohort	323 m	™ %8	>30				
Soper et al., 1995	Abdominal	<b>Prospective</b>	150	11.3	Depth of	NA A	p = .0004   1.37	1.37	1.01-1.86
	hysterectomy	cohort		%	subcutaneous tissue				
					BMI		p = .0032	1.02	0.93-1.11
					Weight		p = .0029	1.01	0.97-1.04
Brown et al., 1996	Cardiac surgery	<b>Prospective</b>	1,717	1.1%	No definition	3.25	1.29-8.22		
		cohort		=					
Slaughter et al.,	Coronary artery	<b>Prospective</b>	2,402	2%	No definition	N A	p = .79		
1993	bypass grafting	cohort °							

surgery patients who were selected from the population of 1184 adults without infection, excluding those who died within 60 days of the procedure. surgical site infections. <sup>1</sup> Case: patients who underwent CABG with deep surgical site infections, Control: patients who had CABG during the study who had breast surgery with SSIs, Control: patients who were selected randomly from a list of consecutive patients who had breast surgery without by proximity of operation date. \* Case: patients who had cardiac surgery procedures with endocarditis (surgical wound infections), Control: cardiac infections from which Saureus was cultured, Control: patients who had CABG without stemotomy wound infections and were matched to cases Note. \* Relative Risk or Crude Odds Ratio in univariate analysis. \* Adjusted Odds Ratio in multiple logistic regression analysis. \* Case: patients SSIs. <sup>d</sup> The number of cases: the number of controls. <sup>e</sup> Deep surgical site infections. <sup>f</sup> Case: patients who had CABG with stemotomy wound Two control groups were used: (1) a random sample of the study population and (2) a sample matched by age, type of operation, and date of surgery. <sup>h</sup> Crude OR against a matched control: 2.0, against a population control: 3.8. 'Upper: superficial surgical site infections, lower: deep hysterectomy, lower: vaginal hysterectomy. "Superficial surgical site infections." All patients with SSIs (125) were randomly matched with period without deep surgical site infections. \* Case: patients who had surgery with surgical site infections, Control: patients who had surgery without surgical site infections. \texts Case: obese patients who were defined as weighting 200 pounds or more, and underwent abdominal total hysterectomy, Control: patients whose weights were less than 200 pounds, and underwent abdominal hysterectomy. "Upper: Abdominal patients without SSIs (125) for type of operation and month and year of the procedure. concluded that obesity was a significant risk factor for superficial SSIs but not for deep SSIs. Findings from the studies using the patient's weight and the thickness of the subcutaneous tissue as the definition of obesity did not provide enough evidence of obesity as a significant risk factor for SSIs (Brown et al., 1996; Nystrom, Jonstam, Hojer, & Ling, 1987; Pelle et al., 1986; Pitkin, 1976; Shapiro et al., 1982; Slaughter et al., 1993; Soper et al., 1995; Spelman et al., 2000). From these results, obesity increases the risk for developing SSIs, but the effect of obesity on SSIs is influenced by the definition or an indicator of obesity.

Malnutrition. Table 8 shows seven studies that examined an association between malnutrition and SSIs using serum albumin, hemoglobin, serum transferrin, total lymphocyte, or weight loss (Braga, Vignali, Radaelli, Gianotti, & Carlo, 1992; Casey et al., 1983; Christou et al., 1987; Medina-Cuadros et al., 1996; Nagachinta et al., 1987; Velasco et al., 1998). Besides various indicators used in each study, the definition of malnutrition was not clearly described in some previous studies (Cruse, 1981; Cruse & Foord, 1973, 1980; NAS-NAC-AHCT, 1964). Because of these issues, an epidemiological association between SSIs and malnutrition is difficult to demonstrate consistently.

Even though the effects of serum albumin levels on SSIs were not consistent, severe protein malnutrition seemed to be associated with the incidence of postoperative SSIs (Christou et al., 1987; Claesson et al., 1995; Medina-Cuadros et al., 1996; Nagachinta et al., 1987). Because of a lack of the association consistency and the strength as well as various indicators used to measure malnutrition, more studies would be needed to judge whether malnutrition is a significant risk factor for SSIs.

<u>Diabetes mellitus</u>. As hyperglycemia is well known to weaken the host defense mechanisms and resistance to infection (McMohon & Bruce, 1995), diabetes mellitus has been regarded as a possible risk factor for SSIs.

Sixteen studies examined an association between diabetes mellitus and SSIs

Table 8
Results of the Relationship between Malmutrition and SSIs

Source	Type of surgery	Design	Z	SSI	Indicator	Cut off	R.	95% CI	AOR	95% CI
		)		rate		point	rd .	p-value	þ	p-value
Braga et al., 1992	Gastric, colorectal,	Prospective	215	28%	Serum		NA	p = .50		
	or pancreatic	cohort			Albumin					
	cancer patients				Hemoglobin		Y Y	p = .76		
	with surgical				Weight loss	×=10%	Y Y	p = .07		
	procedures									
Casey et al., 1983	Vascular surgery	Prospective	75°	47% <sup>d</sup>	Serum	3gm/dl	N A	p < .001		
		cohort			Albumin					
					Serum	150mg/	N A	<b>p</b> <.01		
					transferrin	ф				
Christou et al.,	All surgery	Prospective	<del>\$</del>	17.3	Serum	lg			2.86	p < .0001
1987		cohort		%	Albumin	decrease				
Claesson et al.,	Colorectal surgery	Prospective	1079	8.3%	Serum		Y Y	p = .036		
1995		,			Albumin					
					Hemoglobin		X V	p > .30		
Medina-Cuadros	General surgery	Prospective	1,483	10.5	Serum	<=37	4.1	2.3-7.3	0.8 و	0.7-0.9
et al., 1996		cohort		%	Albumin	38-41	2.5	1.3-4.7		
						42-44	2.0	1.0-3.8		
						45-47	1.3	0.6-2.6		
						48+	_			
Nagachinta et al.,	Elective cardiac	Prospective	1,009	9.1%	Serum	×4.5	1.0	•		
1987	surgery	cohort			Albumin	4.44.5	1.9	0.9-4.3		
						3.9-4.3	3.0	1.5-6.0		
						€3.9	2.4	1.2-5.0		
								p = .004		

Table cont.

Source	Type of surgery	Design	z	ISS	Indicator	Cut off	RR	95% CI	AOR	AOR 95% CI
				rate		points	2	p-value	þ	p-value
Nagachinta et al.,	Elective cardiac	Prospective	1,009	1,009 9.1% Total		>2271 2.4	2.4	1.2-5.0		
1987 (cont.)	surgery	cohort			lymphocyte			p = .01		
						1827-	1.7	0.8-3.7		
						2271				
						1405-	1.4	0.6-3.1		
						1826				
						<1405	1.0	•		
Velasco et al.,	Cancer patients	<b>Prospective</b>	1,205	26.3	Weight loss f		1.3	1.03-1.71		
1998	with operative	cohort		%						
	procedure									

complications included delayed healing and wound infections. Adjusted OR, continuous as quintiles. A recent 30-day weight loss greater than patients. Inclusion criteria of this study was as follows: patients aged 70 years or older; patients requiring repetitive vascular surgical procedures Note. \*Relative Risk or Crude Odds Ratio in univariate analysis. \*Adjusted Odds Ratio in multiple logistic regression analysis. \*75 High risk within a short period of time; and patients who already had wound problems due to ischemia or nonhealing minor amputation. <sup>d</sup> Wound 10% of usual body weight. (Table 9). The findings give substantial evidence that diabetes mellitus is an important risk factor for developing SSIs. Recent study conducted by Latham et al. (2001) identified the role of chronic hyperglycemia as a risk factor for the development of SSIs, and concluded that postoperative hyperglycemia and previously undiagnosed diabetes were associated with the risk of postoperative SSIs. Among 16 studies in the Table 9, the risk adjustment and the accuracy of data should be considered. Diabetes mellitus might be confounded by other factors, such as age and obesity. Also, the methods used in each study in order to collect the data about diabetes mellitus status were inconsistent. When the data were collected by self-report or medical chart review, the accuracy of the data might be influenced by observation bias.

Remote infections. Haley et al. (1981) identified that the presence of previous nosocomial or community-acquired infections at any site increased the risk of subsequent nosocomial SSIs fourfold, using the data of 169,526 medical and surgical patients selected from 338 hospitals in the United States. The mechanism between remote infections and SSIs might be presumed from the previous case report of sternal wound infections presenting 6 months after coronary artery bypass surgery (Stuesse, Robinson, & Durzinskey, 1995). Significant number of bacteria in any part of the body will gain access to the wound through the blood stream as well as the surgical procedure performed.

Table 10 shows six studies that examined an association between remote infections and subsequent SSIs (Garibaldi et al., 1991; Newman et al., 1988; Simchen et al., 1990; Valentine et al., 1986; Velasco et al., 1998; Vilar-Compte et al., 2000). As the findings were consistent and the association between remote infections and SSIs was strong, the presence of infections at any site of the body other than the surgical site at the time of operation increases the risk of SSIs.

Malignancy. Six studies examined an association between malignancy and SSIs (Table 11). All study findings reached statistical significance. Although

Source	Type of smooth	Degi-		. 100				
	Jre of subort	ngien.	<b>Z</b>	SSIrate	*	95%CI p-value	AOR b	95%CI p-value
Borger et al., 1998	Cardiac surgery	Retrospective cohort	12,267	2.5% °		p=.001	2.6	1.74.0
Brown et al., 1996	Cardiac	Prospective cohort	1,717	1.1% <sup>d</sup>			5.98	p < .01
Kluytmans et al., 1995	Sternotomy	Case-control	40: 120 <sup>f</sup>		<b>54</b> 0	80		
Latham et al., 2001	Cardiacthoracic surgery	Prospective cohort Case-control	74:970 <sup>f</sup>	7.1%	3.06	1.96-4.76 p< .001	2.76	1.64-4.66 p< .001
Medina-Cuadroset al., 1996	General surgery	Prospective cohort	1,483	10.5%	2.3	1.6-3.3		
Nagachinta et al., 1987	Elective cardiac surgery	Prospective cohort	1,009	9.1%	3.0	1.6-5.4	2.6	1.44.8 $p = .003$
Richet et al., 1991	Vascular surgery	Prospective	561	4.1%	6.9	2.4-20	2.9	p = .03
Slaughter et al., 1993	Coronary artery	Prospective cohort h	2,402	%5		p = .003		•
Spelman et al., 2000	bypass operation Coronary artery	Prospective cohort	693	9.38%	2.28	1.42-3.65	2.09	1.20-3.63
Trick et al., 2000	bypass grafting Coronary artery	Case-control	30: 90 <sup>f</sup>	1.7% °	· <b>-</b>	p<.001	10.2 <sup>k</sup>	p = .009 2.4-43 5000k
Vilar-Compte et al., 2000	oypass grannig All surgery	Case-control	313:315 f	9.3%	2.61	1.58-4.48 $p = .0002$	2.5	p000 1.27-4.91 p = .008
Bertin et al., 1998	Breast surgery	Case-control "	18:37 [	4.0%	Z A	<b>p</b> = .4		
Lilienfeld et al., 1988	Cardiac surgery	Case-control "	18:72 '	1.7%	1.29 1.35°	0.39-4.26 0.41-4.46 p > .05		

	F							
	Type of surgery	Design	Z	SSI rate RR	RR a	95% CI AOR b	AOR b	95% CI
Newman et al., 1988	Median sternotomy	rnotomy Case-control P 68:136 0.7% 2.2	68:136 <sup>f</sup>	0.7%	2.2	p-value Not sig		p-value
The Parisian Mediastinitis	Coronary artery	Prospective cobout	1,830	2.3%° 1.6	1.6	0.72-3.54		
Vuorisalo et al., 1998	Coronary artery	Prospective	884	19.5% NA	NA	p = .083		
	bypass grafting							

consecutive patients who had breast surgery without surgical site infections. "Case: patients who had cardiac surgery procedures with endocarditis (SSIs), Control: cardiac surgery patients who were selected from the population of 1184 adults without infection, excluding those who died within proximity of operation date. <sup>f</sup>The number of cases: the number of control. <sup>g</sup> Non-insulin dependent and Insulin dependent 2.7(95%CI = 0.9-8.0), who had CABG without infections. <sup>1</sup> Crude OR of "Diabetes mellitus receiving insulin" 3.7(95% CI = 1.1-13, p = .01), OR of "Diabetes mellitus" without SSIs (125) for type of operation and month and year of the procedure. 'Case: patients who had CABG with deep SSIs, Control: patients surgical site infections. <sup>d</sup> Rate of superficial incisional surgical site infection. \*Case: patients who had CABG with stemotomy wound infections 50 days of the procedure. Two control groups were used: (1) a random sample of the study population and (2) a sample matched by age, type of operation, and date of surgery. Crude OR against matched control: 1.29(95%CI = 0.39-4.26), against population control: 1.35 (95%CI = 0.41infections. "Case: patients who had breast surgery with surgical wound infections, Control: patients who were selected randomly from a list of Note. \* Relative Risk or Crude Odds Ratio in univariate analysis. DAdjusted Odds Ratio in multiple logistic regression analysis. Rate of deep Non-insulin dependent 1.0, Insulin dependent 21.0 (95%CI = 2.4-185.9). All patients with SSIs (125) were randomly matched with patients 4.46). P Case: patients who had median stemotomy with postoperative mediastinitis, Control: patients who had median stemotomy without glucose>=200mg/dL. 'Case: patients who had surgery with surgical site infections, Control: patients who had surgery without surgical site from which S. aureus was cultured, Control: patients who had CABG without stemotomy wound infections and were matched to cases by 2.6(95%CI = 1.0-6.7, p = .02), and OR of "Preoperative glucose more than  $200 \text{mg/dL} \cdot 5.0(95\%CI = 1.0-26, p = .02)$ . \* Preoperative postoperative mediastinitis and who were selected for each case, matching for sex, age, and date or surgery,

Source	Type of surgery	Design	Z	SSI rate	RR.	95%CI	AOR b	95%CI	
						p-value		p-value	
Garibaldi et al., 1991	skin incision greater	Prospective	1,852	6.5%	2.8	1.5-5.3			
	than 6cm in length	cohort study							
Newman et al., 1988	Median stemotomy	Case-control	68:136	0.7%	U	>5.6°			
		study	p						
Simchen et al., 1990	Hemia surgery	Prospective	1487	4.6%	8.9	p < .001	9.5	p = .002	
		cohort study							
Valentine et al., 1986	Clean surgery	Prospective	2,349	<b>3.9%</b>		p < .001			
		cohort study							
Velasco et al., 1998	Cancer patients with	Prospective	1,205	26.3%	1.6	1.25-2.13			
	operative procedure	cohort study							
Vilar-Compte et al.,	All surgery	Case-control	313:315	9.3%	1.01	0.65-1.65			
2000		study <sup>f</sup>	þ			p = .81			
Note * Relative Risk	Note - 2 Pelative Rick or Crude Orde Ratio in univariate analysis b Adiusted Orde Ratio in multiple logistic remession analysis Case; nations	nivariate analysis	b Adingted Odd	e Ratio in m	Inthinte loai	ctic regression	n analycic o	Case natiente	

and who were selected matching for sex, age, and date of surgery. <sup>d</sup> The number of the cases: the number of the controls. <sup>e</sup> Pneumonia, broncoitis, who had median stemotomy with postoperative mediastinitis, Control: patients who had median stemotomy without postoperative mediastinitis, Relative Risk or Crude Odds Ratio in univariate analysis. Adjusted Odds Ratio in multiple logistic regression analysis. Case: patients pyuria, and skin infections. <sup>†</sup> Case: patients who had surgery with surgical site infections, Control: patients who had surgery without surgical site infections.

Source	Type of surgery	Design	Z	N SSI rate	RR *	95%CI	AOR b	95%CI
Classen & Holmlund, 1988 Claesson et al., 1995 Lecuona et al., 1998	Colorectal surgery Colorectal surgery General surgery	Prospective cohort Prospective cohort Prospective cohort	238 1,079 1,103	12.6% 8.3% 9.4%	2.8	p = .020 p < .001 1.5-5.4		
Lizan-Garcia et al., 1997	General surgery	Prospective cohort	2,237	11.4%	1.76	1.22-2.54 $p = .002$	1.69	1.07-2.67 $p = .0233$
Medina et al., 1997	Hemiorrhaphy	Prospective cohort	497	%0.8		<b>L</b>	26.69	3.6-1376
Medina-Cuadros et al., 1996 General surgery	General surgery	Prospective cohort	1,483	10.5%	2.1	1.5-3.0	4.5	1.7-2.2
								p = .003

Note. \*Relative Risk or Crude Odds Ratio in univariate analysis. \* Adjusted Odds Ratio in multiple logistic regression analysis. \* The rate of deep surgical site infections.

**4**3

Sawyer and Pruett (1994) asserted that malignancy could not be considered an independent risk factor for SSIs, it is an important risk factor for SSIs among patients who undergo specific surgical procedure from the results (Claessonet al., 1995; Claesson & Holmlund, 1988; Lecuona et al., 1998; Lizan-Garcia et a., 1997; Medina, Sillero, Martinez-Gallego, & Delgado-Rodriguez, 1997; Medina-Cuadros et al., 1996).

Malignancy might affect the patient's susceptibility to SSIs, because it leads nalnutrition or low albumin levels. The data about not only previous and current liagnoses of malignancy but also the phase or the stage of malignancy would be useful examine the association between malignancy and SSIs. However, no study examined this association using data about severity of malignancy.

Immunosuppressive drug use. From the previous study findings, the fect of systematic steroid or other immunosuppressive drug use on SSIs is ontroversial (Cruse and Foord, 1973; Edwards, 1976; Haley et al., 1981; NAS-NRC-DCT, 1964; Post et al., 1991). Haley et al. reported that patients who took immunosuppressive medications were three times more likely to have developed SSIs an those without taking immunosuppressive drugs were. However, although steroid erapy is known to influence the patients' immune system, Spelman et al. (2000) and torisolo et al. (1998) concluded that immunosuppressive therapy did not influence et SSI rate.

na sura se su á

Table 12 shows six studies examined an association between systematic roid or other immunosuppressive drug use and SSIs (Bertin et al., 1998; Kluytmans al., 1995; Nagachinta et al., 1987; Slaughter et al., 1993; Spelman et al., 2000; orisalo et al., 1998). There was not enough evidence for the independence and the ength of this association.

Nasal contamination. Staphylococcus aureus is most frequently isolated in the cultures of infected wounds. This pathogen is carried in the nares of 20% to 6 of healthy people (Perl & Golub, 1998, cited in Mangram et al., 1999).

	Source	Type of surgery	Design	Z	SSI rate	RR	95%CI	AOR b	95%CI
							p-value		p-value
	Bertin et al., 1998	Breast surgery	Case-control c	18:37 <sup>d</sup>	4.0%		Not sig		
	Kluytmans et al., 1995	Sternotomy	Case-control c	40: 120 <sup>d</sup>		1.9	0.7-5.3		
						,			
	Nagachinta et al., 1987	Elective cardiac	Prospective cohort	1,009	9.1%	2.1 <sup>f</sup>	1.1-4.2		
		surgery							
	Slaughter et al., 1993	Coronary artery	Prospective cohort 8	2,402	2%		$p = .005^{h}$		
		bypass operation							
	Spelman et al., 2000	Coronary artery	Prospective cohort	693	9.38%		p = .59		
	•	bypass graffing	•				ı		
	Vuorisalo et al., 1998	Coronary artery	Prospective study	884	19.5%		p = .806		
AF		bypass graffing							

SSI rate

Design

Type of surgery

Source

Note. \*Relative Risk or Crude Odds Ratio in univariate analysis. \*Adjusted Odds Ratio in multiple logistic regression analysis. \*Case: patients who had breast surgery with surgical wound infections, Control: patients who were selected randomly from a list of consecutive patients who had breast by proximity of operation date. <sup>f</sup> Hormones use. <sup>g</sup> All patients with SSIs (125) were randomly matched with patients without SSIs (125) for type of infections from which Saureus was cultured, Control: patients who had CABG without sternotomy wound infections and were matched to cases surgery without surgical site infections. <sup>d</sup> The number of cases: the number of controls. <sup>e</sup> Case: patients who had CABG with sternotomy wound operation and month and year of the procedure. "Steroid use. 'Corticosteroid use. SSIs is controversial. Three studies examined an association between preoperative nasal colonization with Staphylococcus aureus or Staphylococcus pyogenes and SSIs (Table 13). Kluytmans et al. (1995) identified that nasal carriage of Staphylococcus aureus significantly increased the incidence of SSIs with this organism after cardiac surgery, Davidson and his colleagues (Davidson, Clark, et al., 1971; Davidson, Smith, & Smylie, 1971), however, concluded that nasal and skin carriage of Staphylococcus byogenes was not significantly associated with increases in Staphlococcal SSIs. Therefore, the development of SSIs caused by S. aureus might be associated with preoperative nasal carriage with this organism, but more studies would be needed.

However, the association between skin contamination before surgery and postoperative

Perioperative temperature (hypothermia). Accidental hypothermia is defined a spontaneous decrease in the core temperature, usually in a cold environment and associated with an acute problem without primary pathology of the temperature egulatory system. According to Dennison (1995), more than 90% of patients indergoing surgery experience some degree of postoperative accidental or mintentional hypothermia.

Many researchers examined the biological or physiological mechanisms tween hypothermia and SSIs (Beilin et al., 1998; Forstot, 1995; Frank et al., 1992, 97; Johsson et al., 1988; Hopf et al., 1997; Sessler, 1993), and perioperative intentional hypothermia may increase the patient's susceptibility to SSIs and risks impaired wound healing by causing a decrease of oxygen in tissues and impairment immune function. Based on this knowledge, several researchers have tested the pothesis that hypothermia increases the patient's susceptibility to SSIs and have ablished evidence to support their hypothesis (Hopf et al., 1997; Kurz et al., 1996; effield, Sessler, & Hunt, 1994). A prospective randomized clinical trial by Kurz et al., 1996) identified that hypothermia was an independent risk factor for SSIs and othermic patients were five times more likely to develop SSIs than normothermic

## Results of the Relationship between Nasal Contamination and SSIs

Source	Type of surgery	Design	Z	SSI rate	RR.	95%CI AOR b	AOR b	95%CI
						p-value		p-value
Davidson, Clark, & Smith, General surgery 1971	General surgery	Prospective cohort	1000	14.5%	Not sig <sup>c</sup>			
Kluytmans et al., 1995	Stemotomy	Case-control <sup>d</sup>	40: 120 °		9.6	3.9-23.7		
Mehta et al., 1988	Neurosurgery	Prospective cohort	536	8.2%			1.05	Not sig

carriage of Staphylococcus pyogenes was not significantly associated with increase in Staphylococcus wound infections. d Case: patients who had Note. \*Relative Risk or Crude Odds Ratio in univariate analysis. \*Adjusted Odds Ratio in multiple logistic regression analysis. \*Nasal and skin CABG with sternotomy wound infections from which Saureus was cultured, Control: patients who had CABG without sternotomy wound infections and were matched to cases by proximity of operation date. \* The number of cases: the number of controls. patients (AOR = 4.9, 95%CI = 1.7-14.5). However, three out of five studies (Barone et al., 1999; Munn et al., 1998; Trick et al., 2000), which examined the relationship between the intraoperative core temperature and SSIs, failed to identify that hypothermia was an important risk factor for SSIs (Table 14). Although the biological or physiological mechanisms between hypothermia and SSIs have been examined and explained by scientific evidence, the association between the perioperative core temperature and the occurrence of SSIs is controversial and more studies are needed.

Abdominal surgery. Abdominal surgery is more likely to be contaminated or dirty because most of them enter the gastrointestinal tract or involve open trauma injuries. Haley, Culver, Morgan et al. (1985) conducted a retrospective study using a ationwide sample of 58,498 surgical patients, and identified that the abdominal site of peration was the strongest predictor or risk factor for SSIs. Garibaldi et al. (1991) so showed an association between the lower abdominal sites and the high rates of SIs by univariate analysis (RR = 2.0, 95%CI = 1.2-3.1). Recently, Nguyen et al. (2001) identified that abdominal surgery was a significant predictor for SSIs (AOR = 2.6, 95%CI = 1.5-13.28) among surgical patients at two acute-hospitals in Vietnam. Spite of the limited number of research articles, due to the consistent findings and fairly strong association, abdominal surgery increases the risk of SSIs.

TELES -- ET JE

Duration of preoperative stay. Although the prolonged preoperative hospital has been regarded as an independent risk factor for SSIs, not all researchers tified a statistically significant association between the length of preoperative ital stay and SSIs (Borger et al., 1998; Slaughter et al., 1993; Trick et al., 2000; isalo et al., 1998). Fourteen studies examined an association between the ion of preoperative stay and SSIs (Table 15). Even though arbitrary cut points of aration of hospital stay of each study were inconsistent, the findings of eight es reached statistical significance. Therefore, the prolonged preoperative

Results of the Relationship between Perioperative Temperature (Hypothermia) and SSIs Table 14

Source	Type of	Design	z	SSI	Definition of	<b>E</b>	RR 95%CI	AOR b 95%CI	95%CI
	surgery			rate	Hypothermia		p-value		p-value
Barone et al., 1999	Colorectomy	Retrospective cohort	150	12%	Intraoperative T < 95.5 °F (34.3 °C)	NA	p = .839		
Flores-	Cholecystectomy	Prospective	261	<b>3.9%</b>	Core temperature	0.9	p = .004	6.3	p = .01
Maldonado et al., 2001		cohort			ري ي چو پې کار		ı		
Kurz et al., 1996	Colorectal surgery	Clinical random trial	200	6% <del>-</del> 18% °	2 °C below the normal core body T		600 = d	4.9	1.7-14.5
Munn et al., 1998	Munn et al., 1998 Cesarean delivery	Retrospective case-control <sup>d</sup>	18:18			Z Y	08. = 4		
Trick et al., 2000	Coronary artery	Case-control	30:90	30:90 1.7%	T < 35 °C	N A	p = .34		
	bypass grafting	study 8	U						

infections who were selected matching for age, weight, presence of gestational hypertension, and surgery length. All patients were selected from a selected matching for sex, age, and date of surgery. \*Case: Patients who had CABG with deep surgical site infections, Control: Patients who had hypothermia group was 18% and that in normothermia group was 6%. <sup>d</sup>Case: patients with wound infections, Control: patients without wound stemotomy with postoperative mediastinitis, Control: patients who had median stemotomy without postoperative mediastinitis, and who were Note. \*Relative Risk or Crude Odds Ratio in univariate analysis. \*Adjusted Odds Ratio in multiple logistic regression analysis. \*SSI rate in cohort of 900 women who underwent cesarean delivery. \* The number of cases: the number of controls. \* Case: patients who had median CABG without infections.

Table 15
Results of the Relationship between Duration of Preoperative Stay and SSIs

Source	Type of surgery	Design	Z	SSI rate	Cut point	RR ª	95%CI	AOR <sup>b</sup>	95%CI
Borger et al., 1998	Cardiac surgery	Retrospective	12,267	2.5%°		NA	p=.993		Lyanno
Claesson et al., 1995	Colorectal	Prospective	1,079	8.3%		NA	<b>p</b> > .03		
Garibaldi et al., 1991	surgery Skin incision	cohort Prospective	1,852	6.5%	X	5.0	3.4-7.3		
	greater than 6cm in length	cohort			4 days				
Lizan-Garcia et al.,	General surgery	Prospective	2,237	11.4%	Every 3		p = .000	1.1	1.0-1.14
1997		cohort			days				p = .0084
Medina-Cuadros et al.,	General surgery	Prospective	1,483	10.5%	0-1,°	2.2	1.5-3.1		
1996		cohort			7+ days	2.3 "	1.4-3.8		
Mishriki et al., 1990	General surgery	Prospective cohort	702	7.3%	>3days	2.4	1.2-5.0		p<.05°
Nagachinta et al., 1987	Elective cardiac	Prospective	1,009	9.1%	>5days	1.9	1.1-3.2	2.0	1.2-3.5
	surgery	cohort					p < .05		p = .012
Ottino et al., 1987	Open-heart	Prospective	2,579	1.86%		NA	p = .0269	1.03	p = .041
	surgery	cohort							
Penel et al., 2001	Head and Neck	<b>Prospective</b>	165 <sup>f</sup>	41.8%	>3days	1.57	1.11-2.23		
	cancer surgery	cohort					p = .022		
Slaughter et al., 1993	Coronary artery	Prospective	2,402	2%	X		p = .61		
	bypass operation	cohort 8			7days				
Trick et al., 2000	Coronary artery	Case-control h	30:90	1.7%		8.0	0.3-2.1		
	bypass grafting						p = .83		
Velasco et al., 1998	Cancer patients	<b>Prospective</b>	1,205	26.3%	>16days	1.6	1.24-2.06		
	with surgery	cohort							

Table cont.

Source	Type of surgery	Design	z	SSI rate	SSI rate Cut point		RR* 95%CI	AOR <sup>b</sup>	95%CI
							p-value		p-value
Vilar-Compte et al.,	All surgery	Case-control 313:315 9.3%	313:315	9.3%	0				
					1-2	1.35	0.95-1.92		
							a = 0.0		
					3+ days	2.1	1.27-3.46		
							p = .004		
Vuorisalo et al., 1998	Coronary artery	Prospective	884	19.5%		NA	69' = <b>d</b>		
	bypass grafting	cohort							

surgical site infections.  $^4$  RR: 0-1 days 2.2 (95%CI = 1.5-3.1), 2-6 days 1, >=7 days 2.3(955CI = 1.4-3.8).  $^4$  In only an-contaminated operations.  $^4$ 165 surgical procedures were performed among 160 patients. 8 All patients with SSIs (125) were randomly matched with patients without SSIs patients who had CABG without infections. The number of cases: the number of controls. Case: patients who had surgery with surgical site Note. \*Relative Risk or Crude Odds Ratio in univariate analysis. \*Adjusted Odds Ratio in multiple logistic regression analysis. \*Rate of deep (125) for type of operation and month and year of the procedure. "Case: patients who had CABG with deep surgical site infections, Control: nfections, Control: patients who had surgery without surgical site infections. hospital stay is positively related to the development of SSIs.

Cigarette smoking. Nicotine from cigarette smoking results in the reduction of peripheral blood flow, and poor blood perfusion and oxygenation impair the oxidative killing system of the nonspecific immune system (Benhaim & Hunt, 1992). Also poor oxygenation in the tissues at the surgical wound site has been known to delay the normal wound healing process. Although the physiological mechanism remains conjectural, an association between cigarette smoking and SSIs might be strong.

Table 16 shows six studies examined an association between cigarette smoking and SSIs (Beitsch & Balch, 1992; Borger et al., 1998; Kurz et al., 1996; Nagachinta et al., 1987; Spelman et al., 2000; Vuorisalo et al., 1998). Kurz et al. identified that an adjusted OR of SSIs for cigarette smoking was 10.5 (95% CI = 3.2-34.1). Because of the consistency, the strength, and the biological mechanism of this association, cigarette smoking increases the risk of SSIs. In future studies, as Mangram et al. (1999) pointed out, the definition of current cigarette smoking or smoking history should be considered.

Alcohol use. Alcohol has been known to affect several physiological systems including the cardiovascular, central nervous, and immune systems. Therefore, alcohol use might increase the risk of postoperative SSIs. By using multiple logistic regression analysis in a prospective cohort study conducted by Rantala et al. (1997), alcohol abuse was strongly associated with the incidence of SSIs (Table 17). However, the finding of the study conducted by Newman et al. (1988) was opposite. Also, Weigelt et al. (1992) identified that nonalcoholic patients were more likely to have the risk of SSIs after discharge from hospitals in their prospective cohort study of 16,453 consecutive patients who underwent general surgery in trauma, thoracic, and transplant services. From these results, the effect of alcohol on SSIs is controversial. Therefore, more studies are needed to examine the relationship

Table 16 Results of the Relationship between Smoking and SSIs

Source	Type of surgery	Design	N	SSI rate	RR.	95%CI	AOR <sup>b</sup>	95%CI
						p-value		p-value
Beitsch & Balch, 1992	Inguinal lymph	Retrospective	168	75%		p<.05		
	node dissections	cohort						
Borger et al., 1998	Cardiac surgery	Retrospective	12,267	2.5%°		$p = .017^{d}$		
		cohort						
Kurz et al., 1996	Colorectal surgery	Clinical	200	%9		p = .004	10.5	3.2-34.1
		random trial		18%				
Nagacinta et al., 1987	Elective cardiac	Prospective	1,009	9.1%	Z Z		1.8	1.1-3.1
	surgery	cohort			E: 1.3	0.7-2.5		p < .05
					L: 2.0	0.6-7		ı
					M: 1.9	0.94		
					H: 2.0 <sup>f</sup>	0.9-4.4		
						$p = .03^{8}$		
Spelman et al., 2000	Coronary artery	Prospective	693	9.38%	1.25	0.74-2.09		
	bypass grafting	cohort				p = .4		
Vuorisalo et al., 1998	Coronary artery	Prospective	884	19.5%		p = .752		
	bypass grafting	cohort						

surgical site infections only. A Smoking status including "Never", "Former", and "Active" Result in Chi-square test. Normothermia group 6%, Note. \*Relative Risk or Crude Odds Ratio in univariate analysis. \*Adjusted Odds Ratio in multiple logistic regression analysis. \*Rate of deep Hypothermia group 18%. Never smoker, ex-smoker, light smoker, medium smokers, heavy smokers (no definition). Fest for trend.

Table 17 Results of the Relationship between Alcohol and SSIs

Source	Type of surgery	Design	z	SSI rate OR	OR.	95%CI	95%CI AOR 95%CI	95%CI
						p-value		p-value
Newman et al., 1988 Median sternotomy	Median sternotomy	Case- control 68: 136 0.7% 1.0	68: 136 d	0.7%	1.0	Not sig		i
Rantala et al., 1997	Abdominal, cardiothoracic Prospective	Prospective	772	%9:9		p<.05		p = .0001
	and peripheral vascular,	cohort						
	orthopedic, endocrine,							
	plastic,, and general surgery							
Note *Odds Ratio in 11	Note *Odds Ratio in univariate analysis b Adiusted Odds Ratio in multiple logistic regression analysis c Case: patients who had median	dde Ratio in multi	inte Ingistic 1	Poression a	) alveic	ase natients	who had m	edian

Note. \*Odds Ratio in univariate analysis. \* Adjusted Odds Ratio in multiple logistic regression analysis. \* Case: patients who had median stemotomy during the study period with postoperative mediastinitis, Control: patients had median stemotomy without postoperative mediastinitis, matched for sex, age, and date of surgery. <sup>d</sup> The number of case: the number of control. \*Rate of deep surgical site infections. between alcohol use and SSIs.

Psychosocial factors. Few studies examined the relationship between psychosocial factors, such as depression and social support, and SSIs. Whitehouse, Friedman, Kirkland, Richardson, and Sexton (2002) conducted a pairwise-matched case-control study to examine the impact of orthopedic SSIs on the patient's quality of life, length of hospitalization, and cost. They identified that patients with SSIs had substantial reductions in their quality-of-life measures one year after their initial surgery, compared with those without SSIs. A meta-analysis paper by Herbert and Cohen (1993) identified that although the effects of all immune parameters were not consistent, in general stressful life experiences were associated with changes in immune parameters in human, including decrements in percentage of CD4 and CD8 T cells, decreases in the number and function of natural killer cells, and lower lymphocyte proliferation in response to specific mitogens. For patients, admission to hospitals and undergoing surgeries would be stressful life experiences, and those experiences might influence the patient's susceptibility to SSIs.

## Perioperative Factors

Duration of operation. The mechanism of duration of operation is still unclear. Cruse and Foord (1980) proposed the following four explanations: 1) an increase in the contamination of the wound with longer operations; 2) an increase in tissue damage from drying, prolonged retraction, and manipulations; 3) an increase in the amount of suture and electrocoagulation, which may reduce the local resistance of the wound; and 4) greater suppression of the host defenses from blood loss and shock.

Also, Dellinger, and Ehrenkranz (1998) have mentioned that prolonged operations result in the potential for hypothermia in patients, because multiple organs are exposed to unexpected cold ambient operating temperatures for a longer time period.

Twenty-eight studies examined an association between duration of operation and SSIs (Table 18). Although a few epidemiological studies failed to identify

Table 18
Results of the Relationship between Duration of Operation and SSIs

Source	Type of surgery	Design	z	SSI rate	Cut point	RR.	95%CI	AOR b	95%CI
							p-value		p-value
Barry et al., 1999	Head and neck	Prospective	208	35.3%	4>	-			
	oncologic surgery	cohort			4	1.87	p = .07		
					8-9	98.0	p>.2		
					8+ hrs	2.24	p = .02		
Borger et al., 1998 Cardiac surgery	Cardiac surgery	Retrospective cohort	12,267	2.5%°		NA	p = .005		
Braga et al., 1992	Gastric, colorectal,	Prospective	215	28%		NA	p < .01	1.01	<b>p</b> <.05
	or pancreatic	cohort							
	cancer patients								
	with surgical								
	procedures								
Brown et al., 1996	Cardiac operation	<b>Prospective</b>	1,717	1.1%	>300	Superficial		4.66	p = .01
		cohort		0.3% <sup>d</sup>	mins	Deep		55.14	00° = ₫
Christou et al.,	All surgery	Prospective	<del>4</del> 0 <del>4</del>	17.3%		NA VA		1.12°	p = .0988
1987		cohort							
Claesson et al.,	Colorectal surgery	Prospective	1,079	8.3%		Y'A	p < .001		
1995		cohort							
Cronquist et al.,	Craniotomy	Longitudinal	469	4.1%				1.004	1.001-
2001									1.008
Garibaldi et al.,	skin incision	Prospective	1,852	6.5%	>2 hrs	4.6	3.1-6.8	3.0	1.6-3.6
1991	greater than 6cm in	cohort							p<.0001
	length								
Killian et al., 2001	Cesarean section	Prospective cohort	765	7.7%				1.01	1.00-1.02 p = .04

For any control of the control of th

For the second s

Table cont.

State   Caneral surgery   Prospective   1,103   9.4%'   C=60   1   P-value   1,103   1,200   1,104   1,105	Source	Tyme of comment	Posion		COL		1	10,000	1 1 1	
General surgery   Prospective   1,103   9,4%   C=60   1   Prospective   1,103   0,4%   C=60   1   Prospective   1,103   C=1.20   2.8   1.2-6.6   1.2   C=1.20   C=1		The crawfer	igim.	<b>d</b>	SSI IAIC	Cut point	¥	95%CI	AOR	95%CI
et General surgery Prospective 2,237 11,4% Every p = .000 1.51    NOI Cesarean section Prospective 2,237 11,4% Every p = .000 1.51    NOI Cesarean section Prospective 497 8,0%	Lecuona et al.,	General surgery	Prospective	1,103	9.4%	09=>	-		13	09-17
et General surgery rospective 2,237 11.4% Every p = .0001    Cesarean section cohort c	1998		cohort			61-120	2.8	1.2-6.6	}	
Cesarean surgery   Prospective   2,237   11.4%   Every   p = .000   1.51						121-180	6.5	2.7-15.7		
Cesarean section   Prospective   2,237   11.4%   Every   p = .000   1.51     Cesarean section   Prospective   785   2.8%						>180	8.6	3.2-29.9		
cereral surgery Prospective 2,237 11.4% Every p = .000 1.51  cohort cohort 1 hr 1						mins		<b>p</b> < .001		
Cesarean section   Prospective   785   2.8%     Cohort   Cohort     Herniorrhaphy   Prospective   497   8.0%     Cohort   Cohort     Cohort   Co	Lizan-Garcia et	General surgery	<b>Prospective</b>	2,237	11.4%	Every		000 = 0	1.51	1.34-1.73
Cesarean section   Prospective   785   2.8%	al., 1997		cohort			1 hr		l.	!	0000 = 4
Hemiorthaphy   Prospective   497   8.0%   2.11	Mah et al., 2001	Cesarean section	<b>Prospective</b>	785	2.8% <sup>f</sup>				1.01	1.0-1.03
Hemiorrhaphy   Prospective   497   8.0%			cohort						! !	0 > u
Cohort   C	Medina et al.,	Hemiorrhaphy	<b>Prospective</b>	497	8.0%				2.11	1.124
fros         General surgery         Prospective         1,483         10.5%         <60         1           988         Neurosurgery         Prospective         536         8.2%         >3hrs         2.0-6.0           1.1.2.3         nmins         2.0-6.0           1.80+         3.5         2.0-6.0           nmins         3.5         2.0-6.0           cohort         68:136         0.7% *         NA         22.4-68           sternotomy         h         p < .05	1997		cohort						(hours)	
cohort 60-119 1.6 1.1-2.3 120-179 2.2 1.4-3.4 180+ 3.5 2.0-6.0 mins  cohort cohort  Wedian Case-control 8 68:136 0.7% NA 22.468 sternotomy Abdominal, Prospective 772 6.6% >>2hrs NA p p < .05	Medina-Cuadros	General surgery	<b>Prospective</b>	1,483	10.5%	99	_			
120-179   2.2   1.4-3.4   180+   3.5   2.0-6.0   mins   120-179   2.2   1.4-3.4   180+   3.5   2.0-6.0   mins   2.0-6.0   mins   2.0-6.0   mins   2.0-6.0	et al., 1996		cohort			60-119	1.6	1.1-2.3		
180+   3.5   2.0-6.0   mins   2.0-6.0   mins   2.0-6.0   mins   2.0-6.0   mins   2.0-6.0   mins   2.0-6.0   2.0-6.						120-179	2.2	1.4-3.4		
mins cohort cohort Case-control 6 68:136 0.7% c Shrs peripheral vascular, orthopedic, plastic, endocrine, and general surgery  mins pic.05   226 8.2%   Shrs pic.05   1.13    Median Case-control 6 68:136 0.7% c Shrs pic.05    Abdominal, Prospective 772 6.6% >2hrs pic.05    pic.05   pic.05    general surgery   prospective   236 8.2%    pic.05   pic.05    pic.06   pic.05    pic.07   pic.05    pic.07   pic.05    pic.08   pic.05    pic.09   pic.05    pic.09   pic.05    pic.09   pic.05    pic.09   pic.05    pic.00   pic.00						180+	3.5	2.0-6.0		
1.13						mins				
L, Median Case-control <sup>8</sup> 68:136 0.7% NA 22.4-68 stemotomy Abdominal, Prospective 772 6.6% >2hrs NA p < .05 cadiothoracic and cohort peripheral vascular, orthopedic, plastic, endocrine, and general surgery	Mehta et al., 1988	Neurosurgery	Prospective cohort	536	8.2%	>3hrs		p<.05	1.13	<b>p</b> <.01
stemotomy  Abdominal, Prospective 772 6.6% >2hrs NA p < .05 cadiothoracic and cohort peripheral vascular, orthopedic, plastic, endocrine, and general surgery	Newman et al.,	Median	Case-control 8	68:136	0.7% د		NA A	22.468		
Abdominal, Prospective 772 6.6% >2hrs NA p < .05 cadiothoracic and cohort peripheral vascular, orthopedic, plastic, endocrine, and general surgery	8861	sternotomy		£			!	n < 05		
cadiothoracic and cohort  peripheral vascular, orthopedic, plastic, endocrine, and general surgery	Rantala et al.,	Abdominal,	Prospective	772	%9.9	>2hrs	Y Y			n= 0.28
	1997	cadiothoracic and	cohort				! !	) } ¥.		070:
orthopedic, plastic, endocrine, and general surgery		peripheral vascular,								
endocrine, and general surgery		orthopedic, plastic,								
general surgery		endocrine, and								
		general surgery								

A DOUBLE OF THE RESERVE OF THE RESER

Table cont.

Source	Type of surgery	Design	z	SSI rate	Cut point	RR*	95%CI	AOR b	95%CI
		)			•		p-value		p-value
Shapiro et al., 1982	Elective	Prospective	1,125	18%		1.63	1.32-2.0		Not sig
	hysterectomy	Cohort	323 <sup>i</sup>	,%					
Simchen et al., 1990	Hemia surgery	Prospective cohort	1,487	4.6%	×=91 mins	5.6	p < .002	1.4	p = 3
Simchen et al., 1981	Colon surgery	Prospective cohort	261	24.9%	\   rat  <	3.9	<b>p</b> < .05	7.3	
Simchen et al., 1984	Orthopaedic	Prospective	376	4.8%	\ \ \	3.0	90. = q	1.8	0.4-3.2
	surgery	cohort			hrs				
Velasco et al., 1998	Cancer patients	Prospective	1205	26.3%	>=280	1.6	1.69-2.74	2.7	1.9-3.9
	with surgery	cohort			mins				
Vilar-Compte et al.,	All surgery	Case-control k	313:315	9.3%	±09>	_		1.4	0.77-2.69
2000	1		£		0 <del>9</del> ×	1.3	0.9-1.89		p = .24
					and<120		p = .158		
					>=120	1.86	1.35-2.55		
							p < .0001		
Bertin et al., 1998	Breast surgery	Case-control	18:37 h	4.0%		AN	9.= q		
The Parisian	Coronary artery	Prospective	1,830	2.3% 3)	>=200min	1.71	0.92-3.16		
Mediastinitis Study Group, 1996	bypass graffing	cohort			S		60°= d		
Slaughter et al.,	Coronary artery	Prospective	2,402	2%	>5hrs		p = .37		
1993	bypass operation	cohort "							
Trick et al., 2000	Coronary artery	Case-control "	30: 90	1.7%		NA	p = .95		
	bypass grafting		£						
Vuorisalo et al.,	Coronary artery	Prospective	884	19.5%	>245	NA	p = 0.09		
1998	bypass grafting	cohort			mins				

grand to the first

surgical site infections. <sup>4</sup> Upper: superficial surgical site infections, lower: deep surgical site infections. <sup>c</sup> One-hour increase. <sup>c</sup> Rate of incisional SSIs. <sup>8</sup> Case: patients who had median sternotomy with postoperative mediastinitis, Control: patients who had median sternotomy without postoperative Control: patients who had surgery without surgical site infections. 'Case: patients who had breast surgery with surgical wound infections, Control: patients who were selected randomly from a list of consecutive patients who had breast surgery without surgical site infections. "All patients with SSIs (125) were randomly matched with patients without SSIs (125) for type of operation and month and year of the procedure. "Case: Patients \*Relative Risk or Crude Odds Ratio in univariate analysis. \* Adjusted Odds Ratio in multiple logistic regression analysis. \* Rate of deep Abdominal hysterectomy, lower: vaginal hysterectomy. 60-minutes increment. \* Case: patients who had surgery with surgical site infections, mediastinitis, and who were selected matching for sex, age, and date of surgery. "The number of cases: the number of controls. 'Upper: who had CABG with deep surgical site infections, Control: Patients who had CABG without infections. duration of operation as an independent risk factor for SSIs (Bertin et al., 1998; Christou et al., 1987; The Parisian Mediastinitis Study Group, 1996; Slaughter et al., 1993; Trick et al., 2000; Vuorisolo et al., 1998), the majority of research findings have supported the strong association between duration of operation and SSIs. The researchers set arbitrary duration cut points for comparing the SSI rates. In spite of inconsistent cut points, there is a direct or linear relationship between duration of operation and the incidence of SSIs.

Number of operations. More than one operation during one hospitalization results in more opportunities for microorganisms to reach the surgical sites. Simchen et al. (1981) identified that patients who underwent more than one operation during an admission were more likely to develop SSIs than those with only one operation (AOR = 7.3, p < .05). Especially, there was a higher infection rate after the second operation, if it was performed within one week after the first operation. Numbers of operations might be an important risk factor for SSIs, however, due to little evidence, more studies are needed to examine this relationship.

Urgency of operation. Operations carried out under emergency conditions or circumstances have been considered a risk factor for postoperative SSIs. Fifteen studies examined an association between urgency of operation and SSIs (Table 19). Urgency of operation was defined as the mode of surgical intervention, an emergency or an elective operation (Ottino et al., 1987; Vuorisalo et al., 1998). Although urgency of operation might increase the risk of SSIs, more studies are needed because of a lack of the independence and the strength of this association.

Surgical scrub/ antiseptic agents. The basic aims of the use of preoperative hand and forearm antiseptic and surgical scrub are to remove dirt, skin oil and microbes from the healthcare personnel's skin, to reduce the microbial count as much as possible in the shortest period of time with the least amount of skin irritation, and to leave an antimicrobial residual residue on the skin as long as possible to prevent



Table 19 Results of the Relationship between Urgency of Operation and SSIs

Source	Type of surgery	Design	Z	SSI rate	RR 4	95%CI p-value	AOR <sup>b</sup>	95%CI p-value
Gil-Egea et al., 1987	Clean surgery	Prospective study	4,468	3.2%		50005 ⊈		
Lizan-Garcia et al., 1997	General surgery	Prospective cohort study	2,237	11.4%			1.99	1.35-2.92 $p = .0019$
Medina-Cuadros et al., General surgery 1996	General surgery	Prospective cohort	1,483	10.5%	2.2	1.6-3.1		•
Beattie et al., 1994	Caesarean section	Prospective cohort	328	25.3%		Not sig		
Borger et al., 1998	Cardiac surgery	Retrospective cohort	12,267	2.5%°		p = .820		
Brown et al., 1996	Cardiac operation	Prospective cohort	1,717	1.1% <sup>d</sup>		<b>p</b> >.10		
Garibaldi et al., 1991	skin incision greater than 6cm in length	Prospective cohort	1,852	6.5%		Not sig		
He et al., 1994	Sternotomy	Prospective cohort	199	2.45%		Not sig		p = .716
Kluytmans et al., 1995	Sternotomy	Case-control	40: 120 f			p>.05		
Ottino et al., 1987 The Parisian Mediastinitis Study Group, 1996	Open-heart surgery Coronary artery bypass grafting	Prospective cohort Prospective cohort	2,579	1.86%° 2.3%°	1.45	P=0.3190 0.62-3.40 p > .25		

Table cont.

Source	Type of surgery	Design	Z	SSI rate	RR.	95%CI	AOR b	95%CI
						p-value		p-value
Rantala et al., 1997	Abdominal,	Prospective cohort 772	772	%9.9		Not sig		
	cadiothoracic and					ı		
	peripheral vascular,							
	orthopedic, plastic,							
	endocrine, and							
	general surgery							
Sellick et al., 1991	Cardiac surgery	Retrospective	2,017	£		p = .890		
		cohort	1,8508					
Velasco et al., 1998	Cancer patients with	Prospective cohort	1,205	26.3%	1.4	0.93-2.10		
	operative procedure							
Vuorisalo et al., 1998	Coronary artery	Prospective study 884	884	19.5%		p = .245		
	bypass grafting							

proximity of operation date. The number of cases: the number of controls. 8 Stemotomy 2017, venectomy 1850. h Infection rates were as follows: surgical site infections. <sup>d</sup> Rate of superficial incisional surgical site infections. <sup>e</sup> Case: patients who had CABG with stemotomy wound infections Note, \*Relative Risk or Crude Odds Ratio in univariate analysis. \*Adjusted Odds Ratio in multiple logistic regression analysis. \*Rate of deep 1988 stemotomy 3.4%; 1989 stemotomy 2.6%; 1988 venectomy 3.8%; 1989 venectomy 3.2%. In 1988, hair removal was performed with from which Saureus was cultured, Control: patients who had CABG without stemotomy wound infections and were matched to cases by disposable razors and with electric clippers in 1989. 1988 all stemotomy only. microbial growth throughout an operation (Galle, Homesley, & Rhyne, 1978). The choice of appropriate antiseptic agents and the effective protocol of surgical scrub are examined in terms of prevention of SSIs. Issues such as scrubbing technique, duration of scrubbing, condition of the healthcare personnel's skin, complications of scrubbing, and techniques of drying and gloving should be considered.

Although Cruse and Foord (1973, 1980) reported that no relationship to SSIs was shown when different hand-scrub preparations were used, effective and appropriate methods and protocols for surgical scrubbing have been examined in intervention studies (Doebbeling et al., 1992; Galle et al., 1978). Alcohol is considered the gold standard for surgical hand preparation, but Doebbeling et al. (1992) identified that a hand-disinfection system using an antimicrobial agent (chlorhexidine) reduced the rate of nosocomial infections at the Intensive Care Unit The effectively than using alcohol and soap. Although Nichols, Smith, Garcia, \*\* aterman, and Homes (1997) reported that providene-iodine and chlorhexidine Sluconate are most frequently used in U.S. hospitals, alcoholic chlorhexidine was found to have greater residual antimicrobial activity than 7.5% povidone-iodine or 4% chlorhexidine gluconate (Wade & Casewell, 1991). More studies are needed to determine which methods of surgical scrub and antiseptic agents are appropriate for the healthcare personnel in the operating room. However, almost 150 years ago, since Lister introduced disinfection of hands and sterilization of operative instruments for a reduction of the SSI rates (Vandenbroucke-Grauls & Kluytmans, 2001), it is clear that nonuse of disinfectants or antiseptic agents as well as non-compliance with surgical scrub definitely increases the risk of SSIs.

Time of day. Cruse and Foord (1973) conducted a five-year prospective study of 23,649 surgical wounds and showed an association between time of day and the occurrence of SSIs. The SSI rate of the clean surgeries which were performed between midnight and 8 AM was more than tripled (8 AM- 4PM 2.0% vs. Midnight- 8

AM 6.8%), and the clean-contaminated infection rate during the same time period was doubled (8 AM- 4PM 9.9% vs. Midnight- 8 AM 18.3%). As authors explained, a loss of perfect operating techniques due to weariness and urgency of operation might cause the rise of the SSI rates. Also, Gil-Egea et al. (1987) showed the lower clean wound infection rates in the operations scheduled last compared to first or second (p < .001).

Due to the limited results, it is difficult to interpret the association between time of day and the occurrence of SSIs.

Month of year. From the previous epidemiological studies, researchers

Found a peak of the infection rates in July (Condon et al., 1983; Cruse and Foord,

1980; Mead et al., 1986) or in hot and humid season (Mehta et al., 1988). However,

Simple hen et al. (1990) could not identify the same result in their prospective cohort

of 1,487 patents undergoing hernia surgery. Because of a lack of the

sistency and the logical reasoning of this association, month or season of year

night not be an important risk factor for SSIs.

Wound classification system. The classification system of wounds according

\*\*Potential endogenous bacterial contamination was introduced in the NAS-NRC
\*\*AHCT study (1964). This classification system includes the following four

\*\*Categories of wounds: clean, clean-contaminated, contaminated, and dirty-infected.

Many subsequent epidemiological studies have utilized this classification

System to compare the postoperative SSI rates according to all categories. Ten studies

examined an association between this classification system and SSIs (Table 20) and all

findings reached statistical significance. Therefore, there is substantial evidence to

identify that the wound classification system is an important or independent risk factor

for the development of SSIs.

Cardo, Falk, and Mayhall (1993a) examined the accuracy of surgical wound classification by circulating nurses compared to the results of physicians. They concluded that surgical wounds were classified with a high degree of the accuracy, and

Table 20 Results of the Relationship between the Wound Classification System and SSIs

Source	Type of surgery	Design	Z	ISS	RR.	95%CI	AOR b	95%CI
				rate		p-value		p-value
Christou et al., 1987	All surgery	Prospective cohort	404	17.3 %		<b>2</b> 0.> <b>⊈</b>	92.0	p = .0633
Davidson, Clark, & Smith, 1971	General surgery	Prospective cohort	1,000	14.5		p<.001		
Garibaldi et al., 1991	skin incision greater than 6cm in length	Prospective cohort	1,852	6.5%	C-CO /C 3.2 CO+D /C 22.6	2.0-5.2 11.3-45.2	2.7	1.9-4.6 p < .0001
Lecuona et al., 1998	General surgery	Prospective cohort	1,103	9.4% d	C1 C-C06.6 C08.7 D9.8	1.5-29.2 2.0-38.5 2.2-44.4 p < .001 °		
Lizan-Garcia et al., 1997	General surgery	Prospective cohort	2,237	11.4		0000.> q	C-CO/C 6.41 CO/C 3.65 D/C 9.33	3.47-11.84 1.79-7.43 5.25-16.58 p< .0000
Medina-Cuadros et al., 1996	General surgery	Prospective cohort study	1,483	10.5	C1 C-C01.4 C0+D4.6	1.0-2.1 3.0-6.9		<b>.</b>
Rantala et al., 1997	Abdominal, cardiothoracic and peripheral vascular, orthopedic, endocrine, plastic,, and general surgery	Prospective cohort	2772	%9.9	CO or D	p < .05		<b>p</b> = .011

Table cont.

Source	Type of surgery	Design	Z	SSI	RR *	95%CI	AOR <sup>b</sup>	95%CI
				rate		p-value		p-value
Tang et al., 2001	Elective colorectal	Prospective	2,809 4.7%	4.7%			C/C-C0 2.8	1.3-5.7
	resection	cohort						<b>p</b> <.01
Velasco et al., 1998	Cancer patients with	Prospective	1,205	26.3	CO or D 3.2	2.33-4.35	3.4	2.2-3.5
	operative procedure	cohort study		%				
Wischnewski et al.,	Traumatology,	Prevalence	4,983	1.61	CO & D vs	p = .01		
1998	abdominal surgery,	study		%	C-CO&C			
	and gynaecology &							
	obstetrics surgery							

Note. \*Relative Risk or Crude Odds Ratio in univariate analysis. \*Adjusted Odds Ratio in multiple logistic regression analysis. \*C: Clean, C-CO: Clean-Contaminated, and D: Dirty. \*Atte of deep surgical site infections only. \*Test for trend.

that classification was more difficult in trauma than in general surgery by circulating nurses.

Wound drains. Wound drainage systems may give microorganisms that are part of the surgical patient's normal skin flora an opportunity to migrate along the surface of the drain, or exogenous pathogens might enter through abdominal drains if an open drainage system is used. Previous studies identified the possible relationship between wound drainage systems and the incidence of SSIs (Cruse, 1981; Cruse & Foord, 1973, 1980; NAS-NRC-ADCT, 1964). Eleven studies examined an association between wound drainage systems and SSIs (Table 21). Although three studies did not identify statistically significant results (Bertin et al., 1998; Garibaldi et al., 1991; Simchen et al., 1981), wound drains or drainage systems increase the risks of Postoperative SSIs (Claesson et al., 1995; Gil-Egea et al., 1997; Lecuona et al., 1998; Simchen et al., 1990; Simchen et al., 1984; Tang et al., 2001; Velasco et al., 1998; Vilar-Compte et al., 2000), because of the consistent and independent findings as well as the biological plausibility.

Preoperative hair removal. The increased risk of SSIs associated with shaving has been attributed to microscopic cuts in the patients' skin that later serve as foci for bacterial multiplication (Mangram et al., 1999). Table 22 shows four studies examined an association between preoperative shaving and SSIs (Alexander, Fischer, Boyajian, Palmquist, & Morris, 1983; Mehta et al., 1988; The Parisian Mediastinitis Study Group, 1996; Sellick, Stelmach, & Mylotte, 1991). Preoperative shaving, especially shaving with a razor at the night before an operation, has been associated with significantly higher SSI rates than any other methods including the use of shaver, clipping, or depilatory in the morning of an operation (Alexander et al., 1983; Sellick et al., 1991; Seropian & Reynolds, 1971). Currently, if hair removal is necessary, the use of depilatory or clipper just before operation is the recommended and common method.

Table 21
Results of the Relationship between Postoperative Drains and SSIs

Source	Type of surgery	Design	Z	SSI rate	RR.	95%CI p-value	AOR b	95%CI p-value
Claesson et al., 1995 Gil-Egea et al., 1987 Lecuona et al., 1998	Colorectal surgery Clean surgery General surgery	Prospective Prospective cohort Prospective cohort	1,079 4,468 1,103	8.3% 3.2% 9.4%	4.7	p < .001 p < .0005 2.3-10.0		
Simchen et al., 1990	Hemia surgery	Prospective cohort	1,487	4.6%	5.3	p < .001	4.1	p = .001
Simchen et al., 1984	Orthopaedic surgery	Prospective cohort	376	4.8%	Present: 3.1 Open: 11.7	p = .04 p = .0001	Open: 4.6	3.8-6.5 p < .05
Tang et al., 2001	Elective colorectal	Prospective cohort	2,809	4.7%		: :	1.6	1.0-2.5
Velasco et al., 1998	Cancer patients with	Prospective cohort	1,205	26.3%	1.6	1.19-2.06		); ;
Vilar-Compte et al., 2000	operative procedure All surgery	Case-control d	313:315	9.3%	2.24	1.62-3.2 $p = .00025$	1.5	0.9-2.42 $p = .11$
Bertin et al., 1998 Garibaldi et al., 1991	Breast surgery skin incision > 6cm in length	Case-control f Prospective cohort	18:37° 1,852	4.0% 6.5%		$\mathbf{p} = .30$ Not sig		
Simchen et al., 1981	Colon surgery	Prospective cohort 261	261	24.9%	2.1	0.92-4.5		
Simchen et al., 1981 Colon surgery Note, * Relative Risk or Crude Odds Ratio		Prospective cohort 261 24.9% 2.1 0.92-4.5 in univariate analysis. Adjusted Odds Ratio in multiple logistic regression analysis. Rate of deep	201 usted Odds	24.5% Ratio in n	2.1 nultiple logistic	U.92-4.5 regression anal	lvsis. ° Ra	₽

surgical site infections. <sup>4</sup> Case: patients who had breast surgery with surgical wound infections, Control: patients who were selected randomly from a list of consecutive patients who had breast surgery without surgical site infections. \* Case: patients who had surgery with surgical site infections, Control: patients who had surgery without surgical site infections. <sup>(</sup>The number of cases: the number of controls.

Table 22
Results of the Relationship between Preoperative Hair Removal and SSIs

Source	Type of surgery	Design	Z	SSI rate	RR a	95%CI	AOR b	95%CI
						p-value		p-value
Alexander et al., 1983	Major surgical	Prospective	1013	4.4%		p<.027		
	procedures	randomized		2%9′۲		p < .006 d		
Mehta et al., 1988	Neurosurgery	<b>Prospective</b>	536	8.2%		ı	1.23 °	p < .01
		cohort						
The Parisian Mediastinitis	Coronary artery	Prospective	1,830	2.3% <sup>f</sup>	2.82	1.25-6.38		
Study Group, 1996	bypass grafting	cohort				p = .01		
Sellick et al., 1991	Cardiac surgery	Retrospective	2017	ء		p = .010		
		cohort	18508			p = .015		
						p = .837		
						$n = 0534^{1}$		

Note. \*Relative Risk or Crude Odds Ratio in univariate analysis. \* Adjusted Odds Ratio in multiple logistic regression analysis. \* Overall infection clipping); and 4) clipping the morning of operation (AM clipping). Infection rates were lower in the AM clipping group (at discharge p < .027, at stemotomy 2.6%; 1988 venectomy 3.8%; 1989 venectomy 3.2%. In 1988, hair removal was performed with disposable razors and with electric rates at discharge and 30-day follow up. <sup>4</sup> Four hair-removal methods: 1) routine shaving of the operative area the night before operation (PM razor); 2) routine shaving the morning of operation (AM razor); 3) clipping of hair from the operative area the evening before operation (PM <sup>f</sup>Rate of deep surgical site infections. <sup>g</sup> Sternotomy 2017, venectomy 1850. <sup>h</sup> Infection rates were as follows: 1988 sternotomy 3.4%; 1989 30 days p < .006). Time of shaving > 12 hours before operation versus time of shaving < 2 hours before operation. clippers in 1989. Deep sternotomy, deep venectomy, incisional sternotomy, incisional venectomy.

A CONTROL OF THE STATE OF THE S

<u>Preoperative patient's skin preparation.</u> Preoperative bathing is a routine procedure for surgical patients in order to prevent postoperative SSIs, but the value of this practice in terms of the postoperative SSI rates is controversial. Kaiser, Kernodle, Barg, and Petracek (1988) identified that the number of Staphylococcal colony counts increased at both the subclavian and inguinal sites after washing with a non-medicated soap lotion, but that the use of chlorhexidine (Hibicleans) was shown to reduce the **Trans**ber of Staphylococcal colony counts at both sites. Shower or total body bathing with hexacholorophene or chlorhexidine resulted in significant reductions in skin colonization (Paulson, 1993). Also, from the finding of the study conducted by Leigh, Stronge, Marriner, and Sedgwick (1983), patients who were colonized with **Staphylococcus** aureus might benefit from preoperative total bathing with antiseptics. Because the incidence of colonization of the skin is not a very common phenomenon (skin colonization 2% versus nasal colonization 17.3%), complications by the use of tiseptics as well as benefits from preoperative shower or bathing with antiseptics should be examined and considered. Also, except for the studies conducted by Cruse Foord (Cruse, 1981; Cruse & Foord, 1973, 1980), the effectiveness of preoperative total bathing or shower has not been shown to reduce the postoperative SSI rates. Therefore, more studies about preoperative patients' skin preparation in terms of reducing the incidence of SSIs are needed.

Surgical drapes/ gowns. The aim of the use of sterile surgical drapes and

Sowns is to create a barrier between the surgical field and potential sources of bacteria.

Sterile surgical gowns are worn by all scrubbed operational personnel and sterile

drapes are used to place over the patients. Although Garibaldi, Maglio, Lerer, Becker,

and Lyons (1986) conducted a controlled clinical trial and identified that nonwoven

and disposable gowns and drapes were no better barrier for intraoperative

contamination or postoperative SSIs than reusable cotton gowns and drapes, the

opposite results were reported by Moylan, Fitzpatrick, and Davenport (1987).

Recently, Tammelin, Harbraus, and Stahle (2001) compared conventional scrub suits to tightly woven special scrub suits, both of which were made of cotton and polyester, and identified that use of special scrub suits reduced the dispersal of bacteria including Staphylococcus aureus from staff in the operating room. Now several fabric types or characteristics of drapes and gowns are available (Smith & Nichols, 1991). For example, reusable and disposable gowns and drapes are used in the operating room, and also there are several kinds of fabric characteristics of disposable gowns and drapes. Because of this variety of available sterile surgical drapes and gowns, one

Principle surgeon. Surgical technique or skill has been believed to be an important risk factor for the development of postoperative SSIs, but it has been difficult for researchers to identify the relationship between the surgeon's technique the rate of SSIs. Effective hemostasis, maintenance of an adequate blood supply, removal of all devitalized tissue, obliteration of dead space, use of fine nonabsorbed suture material, and wound closure without tension are held as basic to the practice of modern surgery and to the prevention of postoperative SSIs (Mayhall, 1993). Some researchers have tried to examine this relationship by comparing the postoperative SSI rates according to principle surgeons. Table 23 shows six studies examined this relationship (Conklin et al., 1988; Lecuona et al., 1998; Medina et al., 1997; Medina-Cuadros et al., 1996; Simchen et al., 1981; Simchen et al., 1990; Tang et al., 2001; Vilar-Compte et al., 2000). From these results, the principle surgeon is an important risk factor for SSIs.

Prophylactic antibiotics. Since antibiotics were introduced in 1950s (Dellinger, 2001), subsequent clinical trials and laboratory studies have demonstrated the usefulness of prophylactic antibiotics. The aim of the use of prophylactic antibiotics is to reduce the microbial burden of intraoperative contamination to a level that cannot overwhelm the host defenses (Mangram et al., 1999). The non-specific

Table 23

# Results of the Relationship between Principle Surgeon and SSIs

Source	Type of surgery	Design	Z	SSI rate	RR.	95%CI	AOR b	95%CI
						p-value		p-value
Conklin et al., 1988	Coronary artery	Prospective	100	16%	Dr. A	p = .0138	2.39	1.07-5.33
	bypass grafting	randomized						p = .065
					Dr.B°	p = .1017	2.23	0.98-5.07
								p = .063
Lecuona et al., 1998	General surgery	Prospective cohort	1,103	9.4% <sup>d</sup>	Low: 1°	$p = .015^{f}$		
					Medium: 2.2	1.0-4.8		
					High: 2.7	1.2-7.2		
Medina et al., 1997	Hemiorrhaphy	Prospective cohort	497	%0.8			L 0.16	0.03-0.81
							M:1	
							H: 1.83	0.84-3.96
Medina-Cuadros et al.,	General surgery	Prospective cohort	1,483	10.5%	Low:1			
1996					Medium: 1.9	1.0-3.5		
					High: 2.6	1.6-4.4		
Simchen et al., 1981	Colon surgery	Prospective cohort	261	24.9%	1.5 8	0.44.9		
Simchen et al., 1990	Hemia surgery	Prospective cohort	1,487	4.6%	1.2 <sup>h</sup>	90°=đ	1.8	p = .34
1000 1		,,,	5	è				5
lang et al., 2001	Elective colorectal	Prospective conort	7,809	4.7%			1.1-3./	<b>p</b> <.01
(	resection				•	0		
Vilar-Compte et al.,	All surgery	Case-control .	313:315	9.3%	1.55	1.12-2.20	1.25	0.76-2.04
2000			_			p = .007		p = .90

Note. \* Relative Risk or Crude Odds Ratio in univariate analysis. \* Adjusted Odds Ratio in multiple logistic regression analysis. \* Upper: Surgeon A, (<6%), medium risk (6-10%), and high risk (>10%). Low risk group is a reference group. Test for trend. 8 Team of surgeons. Mixed team versus lower: Surgeon B. 4 Rate of deep surgical site infections. 4 Surgeons were classified into three groups according to their infection rates: low risk Seniors only team. h Junior residents group and junior and senior residents group versus only senior residents group. 'Case: patients who had surgery with SSIs, Control: patients who had surgery without SSIs. The number of cases: the number of controls. host defense is critical to prevent SSIs immediately after an organism gains access to the surgical site. As within hours ("the decisive period"), the ultimate size of infectious lesion has been recognized to be determined, reduction or block of the host defense systems during this critical period leads to increase the risk for SSIs.

Therefore, prophylactic antibiotics have to be performed before tissue contamination with organisms in order to increase the host defense systems and to prevent SSIs (Ronald, 1983). It is now accepted as a routine part of surgical procedures in clean-contaminated surgeries and some type of clean surgeries (de Lalla, 2002). In the case of contaminated or dirty operations, bacterial contamination and/or infection has already been occurred before surgeries, therefore not the use of prophylactic antibiotics but the perioperative administration of antibiotics is necessary to treat SSIs.

Nighnteen studies examined an association between antibiotic

administration including prophylactic antibiotics and SSIs (Table 24). Some studies

compared the SSI rates according to presence or absence of prophylactic antibiotics,

and others compared the SSI rates according to the efficient protocol of the use of

prophylactic antibiotics, such as timing of prophylactic antibiotics (Classen et al.,

1992; Lizan-garcia et al., 1997; Trick et al., 2001). From these results, the use of

antibiotics non-effectively, excessively, and inappropriately increases the risk for

postoperative SSIs. Based on the would classification of each surgery, the timing of

antibiotics administration relative to the time of incision is the most crucial factor in

preventing SSIs (Akalin, 2002).

Chemotherapy. Preoperative chemotherapy has been regarded as a possible risk tor for the development of SSIs. Table 25 shows three studies examined an association between chemotherapy and SSIs (Bertin et al., 1998; Penel et al., 2001; Velase o et al., 1998), but only one finding reached statistical significance.

Chemotherapy influences on the patient's immune system. Therefore chemotherapy itself may increase the risks of SSIs, but more studies are needed.

Table 24
Results of the Relationship between Antibiotic Administration and SSIs

Source	Type of surgery	Design	Z	SSI rate	RR.	95%CI	AOR	95%CI
5000			1700	,63		p-value	9	p-value
Classen et al., 1992	Elective clean or	Prospective	7,847	1.5%	74: 13:		Post: 5.8	2.4-15.8
	clean-	cohort		0.59%	Peri: 2.4	0.9-7.9		p = .0001
	contaminated			1.4%	Post: 5.8	2.6-12.3	Early: 4.3	1.8-10.4
	surgery			3.3%	<b>Early: 6.7</b>	2.9-14.7	•	p = .001
				3.8%°				
Claesson et al., 1995	Colorectal surgery	Prospective	1,079	8.3%		p < .001 <sup>d</sup>		
		cohort						
Killian et al., 2001	Cesarean section	Prospective	765	7.7.%			2.63	1.54.6
		cohort						p = .008
Kluytmans et al., 1995	Stemotomy	Case-control 6	40: 120 <sup>f</sup>		0.4 8	0.1-0.6		
Lecuona et al., 1998	General surgery	Prospective	1,103	9.4% <sup>h</sup>			9.0	
		cohort						
Lizan-Garcia et al., 1997	General surgery	Prospective	2,237	11.4%		p < .0000		
		cohort			4.76	1.4-14.4	5.28	1.56-17.93
						$p = .008^{-1}$		p = .0076
Mah et al., 2001	Cesarean section	<b>Prospective</b>	785	2.8% <sup>k</sup>	3.0	1.2-7.8	3.09	1.1-9.11
		cohort				p = .02		<b>p</b> <.04
Mehta et al., 1988	Neurosurgery	<b>Prospective</b>	536	8.2%			1.01	p>.05
		cohort						
Newman et al., 1988	Median	Case-control 1	68:136	0.7% <sup>h</sup>		Not sig "		
	sternotomy		<b>-</b> -					
The Parisian	Coronary artery	<b>Prospective</b>	1,830	2.3% <sup>h</sup>	0.92 <sup>n</sup>	0.33-2.56		
Mediastinitis Study Group, 1996	bypass graffing	cohort				p > .25		

A STATE OF THE STA

Table cont.

Source	Type of surgery	Design	Z	SSI rate	RR*	95%CI p-value	AOR b	95%CI
Richet et al., 1991	Vascular surgery	Prospective	561	4.1%			1.6°	<b>p</b> =.03
Sharpiro et al., 1982	Elective	Prospective Cobort	1,125	18%	1.88	1.32-2.6		p < .001
Simchen et al., 1981	Colon surgery	Prospective	261	24.9%	2.2 ⁴	1.14.3	2.4	
Simchen et al., 1984	Orthopedic surgery	Prospective	376	4.8%	2.2	$\mathbf{p} = .1$		
Simchen et al., 1990	Hemia surgery	Prospective cohort	1,487	4.6%			1.6	p = .4
Slaughter, Olson, Lee, & Wand 1903	Coronary artery	Prospective	2,402	%5		p=.56		
Trick et al., 2000	Coronary artery	Case-control	30:90	1.7%	3.01	1.0-8.7	5.0 °	1.4-17
	bypass grafting	w	<b>.</b>		2.9 u	p = .02 1.0-9.0 u		p = .02
Velasco et al., 1998	Cancer patients with	Prospective	1,205	26.3%	1.3	$\mathbf{p} = .03$ 0.98-1.81	1.7	1.1-2.6
Vilar-Compte et al., 2000	operanve procedure All surgery	Case-control	313:315 f	9.3%	1.62	1-2.64	1.4	0.77-2.65 $p = .25$

site infection (SSI) rate-1.5%, SSI rate of patients who were given antibiotics 0 to 2 hours before initial surgical incision (pre)-0.59%, SSI rate of Note. \* Relative Risk or Crude Odds Ratio in univariate analysis. \* Adjusted Odds Ratio in multiple logistic regression analysis. \* Overall surgical patients who were given antibiotics within 3 hours incision (peri)- 1.4%, SSI rate of patients who were given antibiotics more than 3 hours after incision (post)- 3.3%, SSI rate of patients who were given antibiotics 2 to 24 hours before the incision (early)- 3.8%. d Not giving Cefuroxime S.aureus was cultured, Control: Patients who had CABG without stemotomy wound infections and were matched to cases by proximity of postoperatively versus giving Cefuroxime postoperatively. \* Case: Patients who had CABG with stemotomy wound infections from which

operation date. <sup>f</sup> The number of cases: the number of controls. <sup>8</sup> Not giving Clindamycin as prophylaxis versus giving Clindamycin as prophylaxis. <sup>h</sup> Rate of deep surgical site infections. 'Giving prophylaxis correctly, giving prophylaxis incorrectly, not giving prophylaxis although indicated, and mediastinitis, Control: patients who had median sternotomy without postoperative mediastinitis and who were selected for each case, matching for before incision. 'Cefuroxime >= 2 hours before incision vs. Cefuroxime < 2 hours before incision. "Case: patients who had surgery with surgical operation versus giving antimicrobial therapy within 10 days of operation. Short antimicrobial prophylaxis (three doses of Cefamandole) versus prophylaxis as protocol versus giving prophylaxis as protocol. 'All patients with SSIs (125) were randomly matched with patients without SSIs Patients who had CABG without infections. 'Cefuroxime receipt >= 2 hours before incision or after operation. "Cefuroxime receipt >= 2 hours no recommendation. <sup>1</sup> Giving prophylaxis >= 2hours. <sup>k</sup> rate of incisional SSIs. <sup>1</sup> Case: patients who had median stemotomy with postoperative (125) for type of operation and month and year of the procedure. \* Case: Patients who had CABG with deep surgical site infections, Control: sex, age, and date or surgery. "None, oral only, parenteral only, and oral and parenteral." Not giving antimicrobial therapy within 10 days of long antimicrobial prophylaxis (8 doses of Cefamandole). P Upper: Abdominal hysterectomy, lower: vaginal hysterectomy. PNot giving site infections, Control: patients who had surgery without surgical site infections.

Table 25
Results of the Relationship between Chemotherapy and SSIs

Source	Type of surgery	Design	z	SSI rate	RR.	95%CI	AOR	95%CI
						p-value		p-value
Bertin et al., 1998	Breast surgery	Case-control c	18:37 <sup>d</sup>	4.0%		Not sig		
Penel et al., 2001	Head and neck	Prospective	165°	41.8%	1.83	1.3-2.58		
	cancer surgery	cohort				p = .008		
Velasco et al., 1998	Cancer patients with	Prospective	1,205	26.3%	1.2	0.66-2.05		
	operative procedure	cohort study						

Note. \*Relative Risk or Crude Odds Ratio in univariate analysis. \* Adjusted Odds Ratio in multiple logistic regression analysis. \* Case: patients who had breast surgery with surgical wound infections, Control: patients who were selected randomly from a list of consecutive patients who had breast surgery without surgical site infections. <sup>d</sup> The number of cases: the number of controls. <sup>e</sup> 165 consecutive procedures were performed on 160 patients.

77

Transfusion. Perioperative blood transfusions have been recognized as an independent risk factor for postoperative SSIs (Houbiers et al., 1997; Tartter, 1989; Triulzi, Vanek, Rayn & Blumberg, 1992; Wobbes, Bemelmans, Kuypers, Beerthuizen, & Theeuwes, 1990), because it alters the host immune system. However, despite of the results that the use of homologous whole bloods was a significant predictor of postoperative SSI (Fernandez, Gottlieb, & Menitove, 1992), Ford, VanMoorleghem, and Menlove (1993) found that postoperative administration of packed red cells was an independent predictor of SSIs. From the results of the previous studies (Table 26), perioperative blood transfusion itself increases the risk of postoperative SSIs. However, because of the inconsistent findings due to different kinds of transfusion products, more studies are needed to examine what kinds of blood products increase the risk for postoperative SSIs.

# Microorganism Factors/ Agent Factors

Pathogens that cause SSIs are acquired either endogenously from the patient's own flora or exogenously from contact with the surgical personnel or environment. According to the distribution of pathogens isolated from SSIs from 1986 to 1996, reported by the CDC (Mangram et al., 1999), Staphylococcus aureus, coagulasenegative staphylococci, Enterococcus spp. and Esherichia coli are the most frequently isolated pathogens. From 1990 to 1996, the percentage of isolated Staphylococcus aureus was 20%, coagulase-negative staphylococci 14%, Enterococcus spp. 12% and Esherichia coli 8%. These are endogenous pathogens, which are the microorganisms in the patients' normal flora, and are the primary etiologic agent for SSIs (Emori & Gaynes, 1993). The Surgical Wound Infection Task Force, a group composed of members of experts of the area of SSIs, published a consensus paper about issues around SSIs in 1992 (Sherertz, et al., 1992). In the consensus paper, endogenous contamination of wounds is the most important source of intraoperative microbial contamination. The endogenous sources consist essentially of the indigenous

Table 26 Results of the Relationship between Transfusion and SSIs

Source	Type of surgery	Design	Z	SSI rate	RR.	95%CI	AOR®	95%CI	Blood
						p-value		p-value	product
Braga et al., 1992	Gastric, colorectal,	Prospective	215	28%	0:1				PRBC';
	or pancreatic	cohort			<500:1.94	p=.55	2.32	p < .05	Plasma
	cancer patients				500-1000:	<b>p</b> =.3	2.34		
	with surgical				2.39	<b>p</b> <.05	6.49		
	procedures				>1000ml : 4 69				
Claesson et al.,	Colorectal surgery	Prospective	1,079	8.3%		p < .001			# of units
1995		cohort							
Conklin et al.,	Coronary artery	Prospective	90	%91		p = .0641	2.14	0.83-5.48	# of units
1988	bypass operation	randomized							
El Oakley et al.,	Median	Prospective	4,043	0.4% <sup>d</sup>			2.48	1.82-3.39	# of units
1997	sternotomy	cohort							
Fernandez et al.,	Orthopedic surgery	Retrospective	376	6.1%		$p = .023^{f}$			60
1992		cohort							
Ford et al., 1993	Colon cancer	Retrospective	ΣX	NM		PR: .0065	PR: 3.4		PRBC,
	sergery	cohort				WB: .0088			whole blood
He et al., 1994	Sternotomy	<b>Prospective</b>	199	2.45%				p = .5941	Yes/No
		cohort							
Ottino et al., 1987	Ottino et al., 1987 Open-heart surgery	<b>Prospective</b>	2,579	1.86% <sup>h</sup>		p = .0001		p = .031	# of units
		cohort							
Simchen et al.,	Hemia surgery	<b>Prospective</b>	1,487	4.6%	9.1	<b>p</b> < .001			Yes/No
1990		cohort							

**79** 

Table cont.

Source	Type of surgery	Design	Z	SSI rate	RR.	95%CI	95%CI AOR <sup>b</sup>	95%CI	Blood
						p-value		p-value	product
Tang et al., 2001	Elective colorectal	Prospective	2,809 4.7%	4.7%			0:1		PRBC or
	resection	cohort					1-3unit: 2	1.1-3.3	whole blood
								<b>p</b> <.05	
							>=4 unit	4.2-10.2	
							: 6.2	p < .001	
Vuorisalo et al.,	Coronary artery	Randomized	884	19.5%		p = .825			# of units
1998	hypass oraffing	clinical							

cells. <sup>d</sup>Rate of mediastinitis. \* Administration of 3 or more units of blood transfusion. <sup>f</sup>Units of blood between infected and non-infected groups. <sup>8</sup># Note. \* Relative Risk or Crude Odds Ratio in univariate analysis. \* Adjusted Odds Ratio in multiple logistic regression analysis. \* Packed red blood of units, the source( autologous or homologous) and whether whole blood or packed red cells. h Rate of mediastinitis and osteomyelitis (deep surgical site infections). bacterial flora of the alimentary, genitourinary, and respiratory tracts and the skin (Altemeier, Culbertson, & Hummel, 1968).

Exogenous sources of SSIs include surgical personnel, especially members of the surgical team, and the operating room including the ventilation system, all instruments and materials brought to the sterile operation field during a surgery (Wong, 1996). According to the consensus paper by the experts (Sherertz et al., 1992), factors associated with exogenous contamination during an operation were as follows: emergency nature of some procedures, type of skin preparation, razor shavings, bacterial flora of the operation room, use of drains, and the occurrence of glove punctures. Cruse and Foord (1973, 1980) reported that glove punctures during an operation were not associated with the rate of SSIs. Surgical glove perforation during an operation occurred in 34.5% of operations, but did not influence bacterial counts on the surgeons' hands or on the outside of their gloves. Also, there was no evidence that perforation increased wound sepsis (Dodds et al., 1988). The issues of surgical glove punctures should be considered in terms of the prevention of occupational infections among the healthcare personnel as well as SSIs.

Contra mem.

Six studies examined an association between intraoperative wound contamination and SSIs collecting bacteriological samples from the surgical incisions at the end of an operation (Claesson & Holmlund, 1988; Claesson et al., 1995; Davidson, Clark et al., 1971; Garibaldi et al., 1991; Mehta et al., 1988; NAS-NRC-ADCT, 1964). From these results, an intraoperative culture was significantly associated with the incidence of SSIs. From the data about isolated pathogens in these studies, endogenous pathogens were a majority of those findings. Opposed to these findings, however, a longitudinal study conducted by Cronquist et al. (2001) identified that neither pre- nor postoperative total colony-forming unit (cfu) counts of endogenous pathogens at the operative sites were associated with subsequent SSIs.

# **Synthesis**

Table 27 presents a summary of the associations between each risk factor and SSIs, which were discussed in this section. Considerable epidemiological evidence has shown that the development of SSIs can be explained by complex interactions among the patient's susceptibility to infection, perioperative, and microbiological factors. However, some risk factors are intercorrelated and confounded by other Therefore, most risk factors interact and it is difficult to determine the true factors. underlying structure for developing SSIs, which researchers are eager to identify in their studies. The amount that each risk factor contributes uniquely to that underlying structure would likely decrease because of this overlap among risk factors. For example, the ASA score, which indicates a patient's severity of illness, is an independent risk factor for SSIs. This risk factor also would be an alternative marker for underlying diseases such as malignancy, diabetes mellitus, malnutrition, or alcohol abuse. This indicates that a significant intercorrelation between the ASA score and each of those factors might be identified. However, in the majority of the research articles reviewed in this section, crude RR or OR, not adjusted OR, were used to examine the effect of each risk factor on SSIs. This is one of the limitations of this literature review.

On the other hand, contrary to multicollinearity among risk factors, there might be some unrelated and uncorrelated risk factors that could uniquely contribute to the underlying structure for the development of SSIs after the specific type of surgical procedures. For example, chronic obstructive pulmonary disease (COPD), reoperation, and tracheostomy have been identified as statistically significant risk factors for SSIs among patients undergoing cardiac surgery (Borger et al., 1998; Curtis et al., 2001; Vuorisalo et al., 1998). The number of prenatal care visits, the hours of ruptured membranes, and pregnancy body mass index (PBMI = [weight – 51]/ height, in kg/ m2) were identified to increase significantly the risk of SSIs following cesarean

Table 27
Summary of Associations between Risk Factors and SSIs

Risk factor	Consistency	Independence	Strength	Biological Plausibility	Level of association
Age (older)	0	0	◁	$\triangleleft$	0
Gender	0	$\triangleleft$	◁	×	$\triangleleft$
Race	×	◁	0	×	$\triangleleft$
ASA score	0	0	0	$\triangleleft$	0
Obesity	0	0	0	0	0
Malnutrition (serum albumin)	0	$\triangleleft$	◁	$\triangleleft$	$\triangleleft$
Diabetes mellitus	0	0	0	0	0
Remote infections	0	◁	0	0	0
Malignancy	0	◁	◁	$\triangleleft$	◁
Immunosuppressive drug use	0	×	◁	$\triangleleft$	◁
Nasal contamination	×	×	×	×	×
Perioperative temperature	◁	◁	0	0	0
Abdominal surgery	0	◁	0	0	0
Duration of preoperative stay	0	0	◁	$\triangleleft$	0
Smoking	0	◁	0	0	0
Alcohol	×	×	◁	$\triangleleft$	◁
Psychosocial factors	×	×	×	$\triangleleft$	×
Duration of operation	0	0	0	$\triangleleft$	0
Number of operations	◁	◁	0	◁	◁
Urgency of operation	0	◁	◁	$\triangleleft$	◁
Month of year	◁	◁	◁	×	◁
Time of day	◁	◁	×	×	×
Wound classification system	0	0	0	0	0

Table 27 cont.

Kisk factor			•		
	Consistency	Independence	Strength	Biological plausibility	Level of association
Wound drains	0	0	0	0	0
Preoperative shaving	0	◁	◁	0	0
Preoperative patient's skin	◁	◁	◁	$\triangleleft$	$\triangleleft$
preparation					
Surgeons	0	0	0	$\triangleleft$	0
Prophylactic antibiotics	0	0	0	0	0
Chemotherapy	◁	×	×	$\triangleleft$	×
Transfusion	0	0	$\nabla$	0	0

Note. Consistency: statistically significant positive associations between risk factors and SSIs using univariate analysis,

 $\bigcirc$  more than three studies,  $\triangle$  one or two studies,  $\times$  no study.

Independence: statistically significant positive associations between risk factors and SSIs using multivariate analysis,

 $\bigcirc$  more than three studies,  $\triangle$  one or two studies,  $\times$  no study.

Strength: a crude RR or OR well above 1 in each study, or AOR above 5 in one study

O AOR above 5 in one study, OR or RR well above 1 in more than 3 studies,  $\triangle$  crude RR or OR above 1 in one or two studies,  $\times$  no study

Level of association:  $\bigcirc=1, \triangle=0.5, \times=0$ 

○ Total score >= 3 (definitely important risk factor for SSIs), △ Total score 1.5-2.5 (likely important risk factor for SSIs)

 $\times$  Total score 0-1 (possible important risk factor for SSIs)

section (Horan, Culver, Gaynes, & National Nosocomial Infections Surveillance system, 1996; Killian et al., 2001).

Although various risk factors influence the incidence of SSIs, it is impossible to assess all risk factors preoperatively. Therefore, several combinations of the important and independent risk factors for the development of SSIs ("risk index" or "risk model") have been identified and examined to predict the probability of SSIs or to quantify surgical patients' risks for SSIs.

# Risk Index for Surgical Site Infections

The nosocomial infection rate as well as the mortality rate or the length of hospitalization is an indicator of healthcare quality (Larson, Oram, & Hedrick, 1988). The JCAHO requires hospitals in the United States to participate in a performance measurement system as part of the accreditation process. Currently the JCAHO evaluates 45 performance areas including operative and other invasive procedures and complications from these procedures (JCAHO, 2001). A SSI is one of the complications of surgical procedures. The inter- or intra-hospital comparison of SSI rates cannot be done meaningfully without adjusting for the patient's susceptibility to infections and the case mix of patients. Therefore, several risk indices have been developed to enable adequate comparisons of the SSI rates by controlling a patient's underlying conditions or intrinsic risk factors (Culver et al., 1991; Haley, Culver, Morgan et al, 1985; Velasco et al., 1998). According to Haley (1991b), to measure a patient's intrinsic risk and to account for a patient's underlying physical condition gives the ability to show the residual variation in the SSI rates reflected by other risk factors. The JCAHO uses one of these risk indices to stratify or classify complicated patients into strata so that they can interpret the SSI rates as an indicator of the quality of care. In addition to the first purpose, the risk indices have been used to distinguish patients who have high risks for the development of SSIs from those with low risks

(Ehrenkranz, 1981; Haley, Culver, Morgan et al., 1985; Hooton, Haley, & Culver, 1980; Hooton et al., 1981; Richet et al., 1991). Infection control practitioners can conduct effective surveillance and focus on preventive measures for these high-risk patients. In this section, two standardized, two empirical risk indices, and seven models for predicting the risk of postoperative SSIs were reviewed.

# Characteristics of Risk Index

To accomplish the above purposes, a satisfactory risk index would have certain characteristics (Haley, 1991b; Roy & Perl, 1997). First, a risk index represents all of the important underlying risk constructs or dimensions. Researchers should start with a pool of various risk factors for developing SSIs. Using adequate univariate analysis techniques, the impact of each risk factor on the incidence of SSIs and the interaction between risk factors would be examined. Second, a risk index is simple and practical. By using multivariate analysis techniques, independent and important risk factors for a risk index can be determined, and the set of risk factors for a risk index can be reduced. The information about the set of risk factors included in a risk index should be obtained at the end of an operation because of its predictability of postoperative SSIs. Third, a risk index has a weighting scheme. Each risk factor of a risk index weighted and a total score of a risk index for an individual patient can be calculated at the end of an operation. The total scores of a risk index are used to discriminate between patients with high and low risks for SSIs. Finally, the validity of a risk index should be verified using another sample. In this dissertation, the term "model" or "equation" is only used when researchers identified the set of the independent risk factors for SSIs using multivariate analysis. The major difference between a risk index and a risk model in the literature is whether or not it has a weighting scheme.

### Standardized Risk Indices

Table 28 presents the two standardized risk indices, the SENIC and the NNIS

Table 28

Standardized Risk Indices for SSIs	dices for SSIs				
	Sample size	Components	β	CI.	Predictive power
SENIC risk index	58,498	1) abdominal operation	1.12	<.0001	$\gamma = .70$ (the first sample),
(1985)	59,352	2) operation lasting more than 2 hours	1.8 2	<.0001	.67 (the second sample)
	(patients)	3) contaminated or dirty-infected	1. 2	<.0001	(Wound classification system:
		operation			$\gamma = .36$
		4) having more than 3 diagnoses at	98.0	<.0001	
		patient's discharge			
NNIS risk index	84,691	1) ASA score of 3, 4, or 5	Y Y	N A	γ = .44
(1661)	(operations)	2) Contaminated or dirty-infected			(Wound classification system:
		operation			$\gamma = .30$
		3) an operation lasting over T hours,			ASA physical status score:
		where T depends on the operative			$\gamma = .34$ )
		procedure being performed			

Note. SENIC = Study on the Efficacy of Nosocomial Infection Control; NNIS = National Nosocomial Infection Surveillance.

risk indices for SSIs.

# SENIC Risk Index

In 1974, the CDC initiated the 10-year SENIC project, and one of the purposes of this project was to establish a simple risk index for SSIs, using a nationwide sample of 58,498 surgical patients (Haley, Culver, Morgan et al., 1985). The following four factors were identified as important components: 1) having an operation which involves the abdomen, 2) having an operation which lasts more than 2 hours, 3) having an operation which is classified as either contaminated or dirtyinfected in the wound classification system, and 4) having three or more underlying diagnoses at the time of discharge after the operation. Considering the values of betacoefficient, each of these is equally weighted and contributes a point when present. The range of this risk index is from 0 to 4. The validity of the SENIC risk index was verified in a prospective study using another sample of 59,352 surgical patients (Haley, Culver, Morgan et al., 1985). The predictability of the SENIC risk index was examined by calculating the Goodman-Kruskal G nonparametric coefficient. This statistic indicates the power of the risk index to predict postoperative SSIs. The Goodman-Kruskal G statistics were .70 in the first sample and .67 in the second sample, indicating high predictive power (Goodman & Kruskal, 1954; Haley, 1993). After the development of the SENIC risk index, few studies examined its reproducibility. Valle et al. (1999) conducted a prospective cohort study of 1,019 surgical patients to evaluate the reproducibility of the SENIC risk index at a university hospital in Spain. The results of this study (Table 29) showed a good reproducibility of the SENIC risk index. The researchers confirmed that by calculating the predictive power, the Goodman-Kruskal G statistic, the SENIC risk index showed a greater predictability than the wound classification system.

### NNIS Risk Index

One of the NNIS projects was the study conducted by Culver et al. (1991),

Table 29

Reproducibility of the SENIC Risk Index

ver	c index	cation		
Predictive power	< .001 $\gamma$ for the SENIC risk index < .001 = .81	$\gamma$ for wound classification system = .74		
đ	<ul><li>&lt; .001</li><li>&lt; .001</li></ul>	<.001	<.001	<.001
AOR (95%CI)	4.22 (1.76-10.10) 3.61 (2.24-5.81)	6.97 (4.32-11.26)	3.95 (1.86-8.40)	
SE	.45 .24	.25	.38	.43
β	1.44	1.54	1.37	4.45
Variables	1) Abdominal operation 2) Operation lasting more	than 2 hours 3) Contaminated or dirty- infected overstion	4) having more than 3 diagnoses at patient's	discharge Constant
Sample	<b>*</b> 1,019			
Design Sample	1-year prospective	cohort		

Note. AOR = Adjusted Odds Ratio in multivariate analysis. <sup>a</sup> Patients underwent surgical procedures with hospitalization longer than 48 hours. From "Evaluation of the SENIC risk index in a Spanish university hospital, " by V. Valls et al., 1999, Infection Control and Hospital Epidemiology, 20, 198. which modified the SENIC risk index (Haley, Culver, Morgan et al., 1985) and developed the NNIS index, using the 84,691 operations which took place in the 44 hospitals where the nosocomial infection rates were reported to the CDC. The range of values in the NNIS risk index is from 0 to 3, and it consists of the following equally weighted three factors: 1) an ASA score greater than 3, 2) an operation classified as either contaminated or dirty-infected in the wound classification system, and 3) an operation with surgery duration more than T hours, where T is the 75th percentile of the distributions of duration of each operation being performed. The Goodman – Kruskal G statistic for the NNIS risk index was .44. Unfortunately, the validity of the NNIS risk index was not evaluated prospectively using another sample.

Besides the SENIC risk index, few studies have examined the reproducibility of the NNIS risk index. Roy, Herwaldt, Embrey, Kuhns, and Wenzel (2000) conducted a case-control study using 201 case and 398 control patients. A case was defined as any patient who underwent cardiothoracic surgery during the study period, and whose wound met the definitions of SSIs. The cases and controls were matched by age, gender, type of procedure, date of procedure, and past history of myocardial infarction.

Table 30 presents the result of the distribution of the NNIS risk index scores. Patients with a NNIS risk index score greater or equal to 2 were 1.8 times more likely to develop SSIs than those with a NNIS risk index score less than 2 (OR = 1.83; 95%CI = 1.14-2.94, p = .01). From the result presented in Table 31, however, Roy and his colleagues concluded that the NNIS risk index could stratify the risk of SSIs in cardiothoracic surgical patients by only one factor, that is an operation with surgery duration of more than T hours. In "Guideline for Prevention of Surgical Site Infection," Mangram et al. (1999) pointed out the weakness of the NNIS risk index, that is the limited ability to discriminate the SSI risk of all types of operations. Some researchers have tried to develop risk indices for the population undergoing the

specific operative procedures, such as patients who were undergoing cesarean sections (Horan et al., 1996), patients with abdominal trauma (Nichols et al., 1984), or cancer patients with general surgery (Velasco et al. 1998).

Table 30

Distribution of the NNIS Risk Index Scores among Cardiothoracic Surgical Patients

NNIS risk index score	Case	Control
0	5 ( 3%)	15 ( 4%)
1	148 (74%)	320 (80%)
2	48 (24%)	63 (16%)
3	0	0
	201 (100%)	398 (100%)

Note. From "Does the Centers for Disease Control's NNIS system risk index stratify patients undergoing cardiothoracic operations by their risk of surgical-site infection?" by M-C, Roy et al., 2000, Infection Control and Hospital Epidemiology, 21, 187.

Table 31
Characteristics of Cases and Controls

	Cases	Controls	p-value
Procedure duration (median)			
Total duration (min)	245	228	.008
Time on cardiopulmonary bypass (min)	117	108	.029
Components of NNIS risk index			
Wound class clean (%)	201 (100%)	398 (100%)	Not sig
ASA score >=3	196 ( 98%)	382 ( 98%)	Not sig
"T" > 75th percentile	48 ( 24%)	69 (16%)	.026

Note. From "Does the Centers for Disease Control's NNIS system risk index stratify patients undergoing cardiothoracic operations by their risk of surgical-site infection?" by M-C, Roy et al., 2000, Infection Control and Hospital Epidemiology, 21, 187.

# Comparison between the SENIC and the NNIS Risk Indices

Table 32 presents the results of comparison between the SENIC and NNIS risk indices. The Surgical Wound Infection Task Force, a group composed of representatives of the Society for Hospital Epidemiology of America, the Association for Practitioners in Infection Control, the Surgical Infection Society, and the CDC,

reviewed and evaluated the NNIS system including the NNIS and the SENIC risk indices, and a consensus paper was published (Sherertz et al., 1992). Through this consensus of experts, the content validity of the risk indices was examined. They concluded that the NNIS risk index was the best way to stratify SSI data, and that a second valid approach to the stratification of SSI data was the SENIC risk index. The use of discharge diagnoses makes the SENIC risk index less practical than the NNIS risk index.

Table 32
Comparison between the SENIC and the NNIS Risk Indices

	SENIC risk index	NNIS risk index
Sample	58,498 patients	84,691 operations
SSI rate	4.1%	2.8%
A pool of risk factors	Yes	No
Simplicity	Yes	Yes
Availability	The number of diagnoses at the discharge: No	Yes
Multivariate analysis	Yes	No
Weighting scheme	Yes	Yes
Verification of the validity of the index	Yes 59,352 patients	No
Predictability	$\gamma = .70$ (the first sample),	$\gamma = .44$
•	.67 (the second sample)	Wound classification system
	Wound classification system $\gamma = .36$	$\gamma = .30$
Reproducibility	Good	Not good

Both risk indices have been identified as good predictors for postoperative mortality (Delgado-Rodriguez, et al., 1999), nosocomial sepsis (Farinas-Alvarez, Farinas, Peieto, & Delgado-Rodriguez, 2000), and SSIs (Delgado-Rodriguez et al., 1997) in surgical patients. Delgado-Rodriguez, Sillero-Arenas, Medina-Cuadros, and Martinex-Gallego (1997) conducted a prospective cohort study of 1,483 patients who

underwent general surgery (80% patients underwent abdominal surgery), and concluded that the NNIS risk index had a better discriminate power for the risk of SSIs than the SENIC risk index. However, Haley (1993) found that the predictive power for SSIs of the NNIS risk index was substantially less than that of the SENIC risk index, when both indices were compared using the original databases. The sample size and the characteristics of the sample of the study conducted by Delgado-Rodriguez et al. (1997) were completely different from the original samples with which the NNIS and the SENIC risk index were developed (Culver et al., 1991; Haley, Culver, Morgan et al., 1985). Therefore, because of the limited studies on comparing the discriminative powers for the risk of SSIs by the SENIC and the NNIS risk indices, it can not be concluded that the one risk index has a better predictive power than the other.

# Empirical Models for Surgical Site Infections

In addition to the standardized risk indices, some researchers have identified models of risk factors or developed empirical risk indices for SSIs among specific patient populations using multivariate analysis. Lidwell (1961) was the first researcher who used multiple logistic regression analysis to identify risk factors for postoperative sepsis among 3,000 surgical patients in England. Logistic regression describes the relationship of several independent variables to a single dichotomous dependent variable, and yields a predictive equation or model (Kleinbaum, 1994). The statistics of the goodness-of-fit for the final model were statistically satisfactory ( $\chi 2 = 49.9$ ,  $\mathbf{p} = 0.01$ ). Twelve factors were included in the model. Except for age, the rest of factors were related to an operation or a procedure performed.

The study conducted by Davidson, Clark et al. (1971), with a sample of 1000 patients undergoing general surgery, identified a model of risk factors for SSIs. The final predictors for the logistic regression model were bacteria in the wound, dirty surgery, old environment (a large multi-bed Nightingale unit), age of patient, and the

duration of operation. The results of the Wald test, a testing for the significance of the model, were presented (Hosmer & Lemeshow, 1989). They also tested the goodness-of-fit for the model using a classification table (Hosmer & Lemeshow, 1989; Polit, 1996). The overall rate of correct classification, 78.2%, was estimated as a predictive probability, with 71.7% of the infected cases and 79.3% of the uninfected cases being correctly classified. Although the overall model was statistically significant and the classification rates of this model were relatively high, the environmental component of this model was not appropriate for the well-controlled modern hospital environment.

Shapiro et al. (1982) prospectively studied the risk factors for SSIs among 1,448 patients who underwent vaginal or abdominal hysterectomy. They identified a logistic regression model for the risk for SSIs, and the final model was evaluated by the Wald test. Duration of operation as one of the components of the final model was not statistically significant after the interaction between duration of operation and prophylaxis was entered into the model, however, the researchers retained it in the model. Although the appropriateness of the model was evaluated by using the idea of the Hosmer-Lemeshow test (Hosmer & Lemeshow, 1989) and the researchers concluded that the final model fitted their data well, the result of this test and the corresponding p-value were not presented.

Bibby, Collins, and Ayliffe (1986) developed a mathematical model for calculating the probability of postoperative SSIs by performing second analysis of a prevalence study of 1,980 patients and an incidence study of 1,331 patients who underwent all types of surgery. At the same time, Pelle et al. (1986) conducted a prospective multi-center study among 1,032 patients who underwent cesarean sections to identify a logistic regression equation for the probability of postoperative SSIs. In both studies, statistical results of the tests of the logistic regression equations and the goodness-of- fit for the overall models were not presented.

Christou et al., (1987) conducted a prospective cohort study of 404 surgical patients to evaluate the contribution of altered host defense to the risk for developing a SSI and to identify a logistic regression model for the probability of a SSI for each patient. The model was comprised of the following factors: serum albumin level, age, duration of operation, delayed hypersensitivity test score (DHT), and intrinsic wound contamination level. Patient age, serum albumin level, and DHT were included as objective measurements of the patient's defense capability against infection in this study. Multiple indicators can measure the patient's susceptibility to infection more precisely than a single indicator. Using another matched same-size sample of surgical patients, the validity of this model was examined. Although the results of the goodness-of-fit for this model were statistically satisfactory ( $\chi 2 = 66.6$ ,  $\rho < .001$ ), one component of this equation, DHT, was not a practical indicator for the clinical settings.

To identify several independent risk factors for stratifying patients, Garibaldi et al. (1991) conducted a prospective cohort study of 1,852 surgical patients with skin incision greater than 6 cm in length. The wound classification introduced by the NAS-NRC-AHCT study (1964), duration of operation longer than 120 minutes, intraoperative contamination, and the ASA score greater than 3 were entered into a logistic regression model. Except for intraoperative contamination, the rest of the factors included in the model were the same components as those of the NNIS risk index. As the researchers pointed out, because there was a significant association between the positive intraoperative culture and the wound classification, it was better to compare the final model to the reduced model without the factor of intraoperative contamination in terms of the ability to predict the probability of postoperative SSIs. In addition, in terms of the availability, intraoperative culture might not be a routine procedure at most hospitals in the United States. Therefore, the value of intraoperative culture would be limited.

م استعادی می

The following two studies developed the risk indices for the specific patient population in order to identify patients with high risk of postoperative SSIs. Richet et al. (1991) conducted a prospective study of 561 vascular surgery patients. Five variables were identified as independent risk factors for SSIs by using logistic regression analysis: surgery on lower extremities, delayed surgery, diabetes mellitus, past history of vascular surgery, and short antimicrobial prophylaxis. According to the p-values of the Wald test, all variables in this model were significantly associated with the probability of postoperative SSIs. Using the results of logistic regression analysis, each variable was equally weighted and the total score of the risk index for an individual patient was determined by adding the number of these variables when present. The range of this risk index was from 0 to 5. There was a statistically significant association between the scores of the risk index and the probability of postoperative SSIs (p = .00002). A few points, however, have to be pointed out. First, it is about a weighting scheme. Considering the various values of betacoefficient, it is not appropriate to weight surgery on lower extremities (AOR = 231,  $\beta$ = 5.44) and short antimicrobial prophylaxis (AOR = 1.6,  $\beta$  = 0.47) equally. Second, short antimicrobial prophylaxis was entered into the final model, because one of the aims of this study was to compare two regimens of antimicrobial prophylaxis (short versus long). Therefore, this factor is not practical or realistic at the clinical settings because the usage of antimicrobial prophylaxis is usually controlled by a strict protocol or standard at each hospital.

The aims of a prospective cohort study conducted by Velasco et al. (1998) were to develop a risk index for the prediction of SSIs in cancer patients with operative procedures and to identify those with high risk of postoperative SSIs. Logistic regression analysis identified the following six independent risk factors for the final model: contaminated and infected in the wound classification introduced by the NAS-NRC-AHCT study (1964), duration of operation greater than 280 minutes, male sex,

prior radiotherapy, the ASA score greater than 3, and prophylaxis not as protocol. The statistical results of the significance of the overall model and the goodness-of-fit were not presented. To develop a risk index, each factor in the model weighted according to the values of beta-coefficient, and the total scores ranged from 0 to 17. There was a statistically significant positive correlation between the total scores of the risk index and the SSI rates ( $\mathbf{r} = .92$ ,  $\mathbf{p} = .001$ ). Moreover, the sensitivity and specificity of this risk index were calculated. The best prediction of SSIs by this risk index was reached at the total score greater than 9, with a sensitivity of 60.8% and a specificity of 74.8%.

Table 33 shows the findings of the studies on the empirical risk models or indices for postoperative SSIs that have been discussed in this section. Except for two studies conducted by Richet et al. (1991) and Velasco et al. (1998), the aims of each study were not to develop an ideal risk index, but to identify the risk factors that uniquely contributed to the development of SSIs among the specific type of operations. The reason why epidemiological researchers, in particular infection control epidemiologists, have been eager to identify the independent risk factors for SSIs is to quantify their risks and to identify patients with high risk of SSIs in order to compare the SSI rates at intra- and inter-hospitals. Only Christou et al. (1987), however, verified the validity of the risk model for SSIs using another sample. Some researchers did not present the statistical results of the significance of the model itself and the goodness-of-fit of the final model. Due to the limited applicability, none of the results has been widely used in SSI surveillance data analysis or epidemiological research.

### **Synthesis**

In this section, two standardized, two empirical risk indices, and seven models for predicting the risks for postoperative SSIs were reviewed in terms of the criteria that an ideal risk index has to satisfy. How to measure the patient's susceptibility to

Table 33 Summary of the Studies of Empirical Risk Model or Index for SSIs

Author	A pool of	Jo#	Indicator for	Usefulness	Evaluation of the final	Weighting	Validity
	risk	factors	susceptibility to		model	scheme	•
	factors (#)		infection				
Lidwell, 1961	æ	12	Age	0	$\chi 2 \text{ test } p = .01$	NA	NA
Davidson et al.,	$\bigcirc$ (15)	5	Age	× environmental	Wald test	NA A	NA
1971				factor	Classification table		
				$\triangle$ intraoperative			
				culture			
Shapiro et al., 1982	(12)	9	Age	0	Wald test	NA	NA
Bibby et al., 1986	(36)	2	Age, Sex,	0	<u>a</u> Z	NA	NA
			Special risk				
Pelle et al., 1986	(50)	m	Weight	0	NP	NA	NA
Christou et al.,	<b>(8)</b>	2	Serum albumin	$\times$ DHT score	Wald test	Y Y	0
1987			DHT score, Age		$\chi 2$ test $p < .001$		
Garibaldi et al.,	$\bigcirc$ (25)	4	ASA score	△ intraoperative	Wald test	NA	NA
1991				culture			
Richet et al., 1991	O (24)	2	DM	× regimens of	Wald test	◁	NA
			Past history of	prophylaxis (long vs			
			vascular surgery	short)			
Velasco et al.,	$\bigcirc$ (13)	9	Sex	0	NP	0	NA
1998			ASA score				
			Prior radiotherapy				
			7,7				

Note.  $\bigcirc$ : satisfactory,  $\triangle$ : satisfactory with some limitations,  $\times$ : not satisfactory. NP= not presented. NA= not applicable.

SSIs validly and precisely is an essential component of the ideal risk index. Various variables were identified as a marker for the patient's susceptibility to infection, including the ASA score and the number of discharge diagnoses. Some of them, such as serum albumin and DHT score, are objective measurements of the patient's defense capability to infection (Christou et al., 1987), however, most of the variables that were identified as a marker of the patient's susceptibility to infection by logistic regression analysis could not measure precisely the patient's resistance to SSIs. Consequently, a more precise indicator or multiple indicators for the patient's susceptibility to SSIs should be examined in future studies.

An ideal or tenable risk index can stratify surgical patients according to their risks for postoperative SSIs at the end of the operation, and help health care professionals identify the high risk population to whom they have to give their attention and provide some effective control measures to reduce SSIs. In reality, however, the risk indices or models for SSIs introduced in this section have been used to measure predictors or risks and to compare the SSI rates among inter- or intrahospitals retrospectively after the SSIs have occurred, and not used as a clinical tool for targeting high-risk patients for SSIs before patient's discharge from hospitals. As one of the purposes of the risk index is to discriminate between patients with and without risks of postoperative SSIs, there is a great possibility that the practical risk index with more discriminate power can be used by infection control personnel as well as clinical nursing staff in order to assess each patient's risk for postoperative SSIs at the end of the operation or before their discharge from the hospitals.

Hopf et al. (1997) conducted a prospective observational study of 130 patients who underwent general surgery and identified the subcutaneous wound oxygen tension as a more powerful predictor for SSIs than the SENIC risk index. Intraoperative hypothermia causes a decrease of the availability of tissue oxygen at the surgical sites. Therefore, hypothermia or in combination with other markers, may predict the

patient's susceptibility more precisely and objectively than the currently used markers, such as a high ASA score of the NNIS risk index, or the number of discharge diagnoses of the SENIC risk index.

## **Research Questions**

By conducting a total medical chart review of patients who underwent general abdominal surgery at the regional trauma center, the investigator proposes to determine the impact of perioperative temperature on prediction of postoperative SSIs. The current extant risk indices, the SENIC and the NNIS risk indices, and a modified risk index, in which a factor related to perioperative temperature is added to the extant risk indices, are compared in terms of predictability of SSIs.

Research question 1. What is the SSI rate among patients who underwent general abdominal surgery?

Research question 2. Are there any significant differences in perioperative temperatures between patients with and without SSIs?

Ho1: There are no differences in the initial, final, and lowest intraoperative core temperatures between surgical patients with and without SSIs.

Ho2: There are no differences in duration of the intraoperative core temperatures less than 35°C between surgical patients with and without SSIs.

Ho3: There are no differences in the changes between the initial and final core temperatures during an operation between surgical patients with and without SSIs.

Ho4: There are no differences in the changes between the initial and lowest intraoperative core temperatures between surgical patients with and without SSIs.

Research question 3. Are there any significant differences in discriminative powers for SSIs among the SENIC risk index, the NNIS risk index, and a modified risk index, in which a factor related to perioperative temperature adds to the SENIC and NNIS risk indices?

Ho5: There are no differences in discriminative powers for SSIs between the SENIC risk index and a modified risk index.

Ho6: There are no differences in discriminative powers for SSIs between the NNIS risk index and a modified risk index.

#### CHAPTER III

### RESEACH METHODOLOGY

This chapter describes the design of the study, the setting, the sample, the data collection methods, the data analyses used, and potential biases. Definitions of the variables for this dissertation are also described.

## Study Design

Using a retrospective cohort study design, abdominal surgical patients aged older than 18 years old, who underwent exploratory laparotomy, large and small bowel surgeries at San Francisco General Hospital (SFGH) between January 1, 2000 and June 30, 2001 were followed by a total medical chart review. According to the operating room database of 1999 at SFGH, these three operations were major general surgeries involving the abdomen, which were performed at SFGH. From 1988, a laparoscope has used with increasing frequency to perform a variety of procedures including cholecystectomy (66%), appendectomy (19%), and colectomy (3%) (CDC NNIS system, 2000). At SFGH, a laparoscopic approach was used in the following general surgery in 1999: cholecystectomy 75, colectomy 7, gastrotomy 3, and bowel surgery 1.

Laparoscopic general surgeries were excluded from this study, because it is reported that the use of a laparoscope reduced substantial risks of postoperative SSIs (Gaynes et al., 2001), and that the magnitude of patients' physical stress and the effect on postoperative immunological responses by a laparoscopic approach are different from those of laparotomy (Sietses et al., 1999).

## Cohort Study Design

Cummings, Newman, & Hulley (2001) explained that "cohort" was the Roman term for a group of soldiers that marched together, and that in clinical research, it means a group of subjects followed over time. A cohort study design is a study in which

subjects who are initially free from the disease or outcome of interest and are followed over a certain time of period for the occurrence of the disease or outcome. This study design has two purposes: to describe the incidence of certain outcomes over time and to analyze associations between predictors or risk factors and those outcomes (Cummings et al., 2001).

There are two variations: prospective and retrospective. One study of the SENIC project examined the sensitivity and specificity of retrospective chart review to identify nosocomial infections compared to prospective surveillance method (Haley, Schaberg, McClish et al., 1980). From the epidemiological point of view, in a prospective design, researchers define the sample and measure predictor variables or risk factors before nosocomial infections have occurred, and follow the sample for the specific time period in order to judge whether or not nosocomial infections occur. In the retrospective method, researchers define the sample and collect all data related to predictor variables as well as the incidence of nosocomial infections after nosocomial infections have already occurred (Cummings et al., 2001). Haley, Schaberg, McClish et al. identified that the sensitivity of retrospective chart review was 0.74, whereas the sensitivity of prospective surveillance method was 0.76. The specificity of retrospective chart review was 0.967.

Even in a retrospective cohort study design, predictor variables or risk factors precede the outcome, and it ensures the time sequence between risk factors and the outcome. Therefore, a cohort study design is the appropriate research method to study the effects of a predictor of interest (Elwood, 1998). Moreover, this method enables to observe or collect the data of multiple effects of predictors on a single outcome. In this dissertation project, the incidence of SSIs is the outcome of interest, and the comparison between patients with and without SSIs is conducted to examine the impact of perioperative temperature on the incidence of SSIs. Because of the time relationship, the data of risk factors for SSIs cannot be biased by knowledge of which patients have

developed SSIs. In a retrospective cohort design, this is strengthened by care in identifying the sample and gathering risk factor data without knowledge of the outcome, even though the outcome has already occurred. A major disadvantage of a prospective cohort study is related to the time required and cost. However, a retrospective cohort design can overcome these disadvantages, because the sample of subjects are already assembled, the data of risk factors can be available, and the follow-up period has already taken place (Cummings et al., 2001).

# Research Setting and Sample

SFGH is one of the affiliated hospitals with University of California at San Francisco (UCSF), and one of four main sites of patient care services offered by UCSF. SFGH is the city's municipal hospital and only level-1 trauma center situated in southeastern San Francisco. SFGH has a long history of serving the population of San Francisco regardless of the ability to pay for care and is nationally recognized for its research programs in HIV disease, lung biology, and tuberculosis (UCSF, 2002). The sample recruitment was conducted by using the computerized registry database of the operating room department of SFGH during the time period 01/01/2000-06/30/2001.

# Inclusion and Exclusion Criteria (Definition of the Study Sample)

The inclusion criteria for this study were: 1) the first time undergoing general abdominal surgery during the study period, 2) age equal to or more than 18 years old at the time of surgery, and 3) patients who could be followed up for 30 days after surgery. Patients would be excluded from the study for the following reasons: 1) use of only laparoscopic approach during surgery, 2) reoperation not for treatment of SSIs during a single hospitalization, 3) any history of remote infections before surgery, and 4) patients who could not followed up within 30 days after surgery (e.g., death or transfer to another healthcare institution). However, if patients were diagnosed or developed SSIs before their death or transfer, those cases were included in the sample for this study. Approval

from the committee on Human Subjects was obtained for this dissertation project on September 19, 2001 (UCSF CHR Approval Number H7085-19487-01).

# Sample Size Determination

Power analyses were conducted using nQuery Advisor software (Elashoff, 2000). The third research question of this study was to compare discriminative powers between the standard risk index (the SENIC or NNIS risk index) and a modified risk index, in which a factor related to perioperative temperature (hypothermia) would add to the standard risk index as an indicator of the patient's susceptibility to SSIs using logistic regression analysis. To calculate the sample size for this study adequately testing the hypothesis that there are no differences in discriminative powers for SSIs between the current extant risk index and a modified risk index among the population of abdominal surgical patients, some assumptions were made in order to estimate the sample size for this study that would give adequate power for statistical significance. As a value of squared correlation of perioperative temperature with included covariates, that is two or three components of the standard risk index, could not be calculated from the available previous research articles, therefore the value of a medium effect size (0.13) was used as a squared correlation or partial squared correlation (Cohen, 1988). Also, because of a limitation of this software, although the reported OR of hypothermia (perioperative temperature) on the incidence of postoperative SSIs was 4.9 (Kurz et al., 1996), 2.5 was the highest value that could be put in this software. Therefore, the SSI rates were underestimated in this power analysis. Assuming that a perioperative temperature factor was being added to the model after adjustment for prior covariates, the components of the standard risk index, that its multiple correlation with covariates already in the model was 0.13, and that the proportion of SSIs at the mean was 6%, with an alpha level = 0.05 and power of 0.80, it was determined that 226 abdominal surgical patients would be needed to detect statistical significance.

### **Data Collection Process**

A total medical chart review of the patients who were eligible for this study was conducted. Primarily the following medical records of each patient were reviewed electronically and manually: administration record, discharge or transfer summary, discharge diagnosis and procedure record, inpatient progress record, nurse's progress record, nurse's admission record, operative record, operating room record, anesthesia record, preoperative evaluation sheet, physician's order sheet, antibiotics use record, outpatient clinic record, physician's emergency room record, nurse's emergency room record, and laboratory data. The following variables (see Table 34) were collected using data collection sheets made by the author.

### Outcome Variable

SSIs were determined according to the CDC definitions within 30 days after the operation (Appendix 1). Infections were considered nosocomial in origin if they were not documented or suspected at the time of admission (Garner et al., 1988). The data related to whether a SSI developed or not (yes or no), the category of SSIs (superficial incisional, deep incisional, or organ/space SSIs), and the criteria for defining a SSI were collected. In order to evaluate criteria for SSIs, sufficient evidence of SSIs were also extracted, such as physicians' descriptions of signs and symptoms of SSIs in the inpatient progress record or diagnosis and treatment for SSIs. However, because of a lack of evidence, among some patients, it was difficult to categorize SSIs into superficial or deep incisional. In these cases, all infections were classified as superficial incisional SSIs.

The suspected cases of SSIs during hospitalization and after discharge from the hospital were identified using the following data: 1) discharge diagnoses, 2) outpatient clinic visits, 3) readmission, 4) emergency room visits, and 5) antibiotics exposure (except the operative day) within 30 days after surgery. All patients were followed at least one time within 30 days after the operation at general surgery clinic, trauma surgery clinic, or wound care clinic. To confirm whether the subjects developed postoperative

Table 34
Variables Included in this Study

Variable	Indicators	
Outcome variables		
Surgical site infections	1) Yes/ No	
	2) Superficial incisional, deep incisional, or	
	organ/space	
Main predictor variables		
Perioperative temperature	a) Initial core temperature	
(hypothermia)	b) Lowest intraoperative core temperature	
	c) Duration of core temperature less than 35C°	
	d) Final core temperature	
Covariate variables		
Wound classification	a) Clean, b) Clean-contaminated, c) Contaminated,	
	or d) Dirty-infected	
Duration of operation	a) Time of skin incision	
	b) Time of skin closure	
Patient's severity of illness	ASA score: 0-5	
	Number of discharge diagnoses	
Descriptive variables		
Age	Date of birth	
Gender	Male or female	
Ethnicity	a) White, b) Black, c) Hispanic, Mexican, Latino, d)	
	Asian, e) Native American, f) Other	
Living condition	a) Having a stable residence, b) homeless, c) Other	
Underlying conditions	Number of past medical conditions/ diagnoses	
	(including DM, cancer)	
Obesity	Body mass index (preoperative weight and height)	
Duration of preoperative stay	a) Date of admission – b) Date of surgery	
Duration of hospitalization	a) Date of discharge – b) date of admission	
Duration of anesthesia	a) Time of starting anesthesia	
	b) Time of ending anesthesia	
History of cigarette smoking	Yes/ No	
History of alcohol use	Yes/ No	
History of drug use	Yes/ No	
Number of procedures	Number of procedures performed	
Estimated blood loss	Amount of estimated blood loss	
Type of trauma	a) Stab wound, b) Gunshot wound, c) Motor vehicle	
	or cycle accident, d) Other, e) No	
Urgency of operation	Elective / emergency	
Oxygen therapy	Yes/ No	
Transfusion	Yes/ No	

SSIs or not after their discharge from the hospital, evidence of SSIs was obtained manually from patient's progress records, discharge summaries, or microbiological data. When data regarding follow-up clinic or emergency room visits were missing in patient's progress records, the suspected case was classified as non-infected. If the suspected case with several clinic or emergency room visits had a history of prescribed antibiotics without a specific reason or medical diagnosis, a detailed inquiry was conducted using results of culture of fluid or tissue from the surgical site incision or in the organ or space within 30 days after the operation in order to identify whether a postoperative SSI had developed.

### Main Predictor Variable

In this study, a main predictor variable was a factor related to perioperative temperature (hypothermia). Hypothermia has been defined in several ways. The first is to define hypothermia using an arbitrary cut point of the core temperature, such as 34.5°C (Bush et al., 1995), 35°C (Reuler, 1978), 95.5°F (35.3°C) (Barone et al., 1999), or 97°F (36.1°C) (Slotman, Jed, & Burchard, 1985). The second way is to set the hypothermic range of the core temperature (Schmied, Kurz, Sessler, Kozek, & Reiter, 1996). In the third way, hypothermia is defined in terms of how many degrees of the core temperature decreases compared to the normal core temperature, for example 1-1.5°C or 2°C below the normal core temperature (Bellin et al, 1998; Kurz et al., 1996). Since usually, the body maintains its core temperature near 37°C, within ±0.6°C (Guyton & Hall, 1996), the core temperature itself has a deviation of the range, and each surgical patient has a range of the core temperature. Also, considering the normal thermoregulatory interthreshold range of 0.2°C, which is highly influenced by anesthesia, and the normal range of the core temperature is influenced by circadian rhythm, gender, age, and underlying disease, there may be a deviation of the range of the core temperature for triggering thermoreguratory responses. Therefore, hypothermia is defined as a difference of the core temperatures between the patient's initial core

this dissertation project. The data related to the perioperative core temperatures were collected at the following points: at the time of starting the operation (initial core temperature) and ending the operation (final core temperature), the lowest intraoperative core temperature, and duration of the core temperature less than 35°C. The intraoperative core temperature of patients with general abdominal surgery was monitored by temperature probes, which were a part of endotracheal tubes placed down the throat, through the vocal cords and into the main bronchus.

#### Covariate Variables

The SENIC risk index includes the following four components: 1) having an operation which involves the abdomen, 2) having an operation which lasts more than 2 hours, 3) having an operation which is classified as either contaminated or dirty-infected in the wound classification system, and 4) having three or more underlying diagnoses at the time of discharge after the operation. Each of these components is equally weighted and contributes a point when present. The range of values of the SENIC risk index is from 0 to 4. The range of values of the NNIS risk index is from 0 to 3, and consists of the following equally weighted three components: 1) an ASA score greater than 3, 2) an operation classified as either contaminated or dirty-infected in the wound classification system, and 3) an operation with surgery duration more than T hours, where T is the 75 th percentile of the distributions of duration of each operation being performed.

Therefore, the following components of the SENIC and NNIS risk indices were included as covariate variables in this study: duration of the operation, the wound classification system, the ASA score, and number of discharge diagnoses.

After reading the operative record written by a primary surgeon, the wound class (highest category of any of wounds) was determined using the definitions of the wound classification system published by the CDC and APIC (Table 2). The ASA score could be collected from several records: preoperative evaluation sheet, operating

room record, and anesthesia record. In case the ASA score of the same patient were not congruent among these three records, the score written on anesthesia record was used for this study. The number of discharge diagnoses was primarily extracted from discharge or transfer summary, but discharge diagnoses were not recorded in the same way among physicians. Some physicians included all surgical procedures performed in the list of discharge diagnoses, and others did not. Therefore, in this study, surgical procedures were not included in the list of discharge diagnoses.

Duration of the operation was calculated using the time from skin incision to skin closure. Because most of this sample underwent more than two operations, T hours of the NNIS risk index were determined using the major procedure performed. For example, in case a patient who underwent exploratory laparotomy, repair of small bowel enterotomy, repair of mesenteric laceration, and irrigation of abdomen, the T hours of exploratory laparotomy, which is 2 hours, were taken in account.

# Descriptive Variables

Based on the literature review in the previous chapter, factors related to the patient's susceptibility and perioperative factors were included to describe characteristics of the sample of this study. The following were included as descriptive variables: age, gender, race/ethnicity, living situation, BMI, cigarette smoking, alcohol use, drug use, number of previous medical conditions/ diagnoses, duration of preoperative stay, duration of hospitalization, number of procedures performed, urgency of surgery, estimated blood loss, transfusion, oxygen therapy, and type of trauma. As one of exclusion criteria of this study was any recent history of remote infections before surgery, information related to preoperative antibiotic use, infections, and fever were used to determine whether each patient was eligible for this study. The BMI was defined as the weight in kilograms divided by the height in meters squared. A BMI of more that 30 has been defined as obese, corresponding to 1 standard deviation above the mean BMI (Moulton et al., 1996).

### Potential Biases in this Study

Hulley, Newman, & Cummings (2001) defined bias as sources of variation that would distort the study findings in one direction, and it causes systematic error. In this section, two major problems of a cohort study design, which are selection bias and information bias, will be discussed as they relate to this dissertation project.

### **Selection Bias**

Selection bias refers to "a distortion in the estimate of effect resulting from the manner in which subjects are selected for the study population" (Kleinbaum, Kupper, & Morgenstern, 1982). There are several sources of selection bias, and the main concern was the effect of losses to follow-up in this study. Although the definition of the sample and the manner of the sampling were clearly addressed, losses to follow-up occurred because some medical charts of eligible patients were not available for the author and charts or parts of charts were missing or incomplete. Therefore, this would be a potential bias in this study. However, consistent attempts were made to obtain data from multiple sources, and these attempts were made regardless of the main predictor variable or the outcome of interest.

#### **Information Bias**

Information bias refers to "a distortion in the estimate of effect due to measurement error or misclassification of subjects on one or more variables" (Kleinbaum et al., 1982). The major sources of information bias are invalid measurement, incorrect diagnostic criteria (diagnostic bias, ascertainment bias), losses to follow-up, imprecisions (recall bias or interview bias), or an incomplete or erroneous data source. As Cummings et al. (2001) pointed out, to assess the outcome of interest, that is the status of SSIs, the standardized or specific criteria should be used in order to avoid misclassification of the outcome of interest. Misclassification of the outcome would bias the results of the study towards the null hypothesis (Elwood, 1998). In this study, the CDC definitions of SSIs were used (Appendix 1). Even though there are few

studies to validate these definitions, CDC has strongly recommended using the definitions of SSIs without any modifications. In reality, the CDC definitions are most common and widely used in the clinical and epidemiological studies. Therefore, the problem of misclassification of SSIs status might be small.

As described above, the suspected cases without any data regarding follow-up clinic or emergency room visits within 30 days after the operation, were classified as non-infected. Each surgical patient was instructed that if he or she had the specific symptoms related to SSIs, such as fever, more pain, redness, more drainage, or pus from the wounds by either physicians or nurses at SFGH before their discharge, they should return to the hospital to get appropriate care and treatment at SFGH. Therefore, there was one assumption about patient's seeking professional medical care: If they had suffered from some specific symptoms related to their surgical wounds, they would return to the hospital. However, this decision might lead to underestimate of true infection rates of this sample. There was some possibility that infected patients after discharge from the hospital might go and ask medical care at another healthcare institution. Because infected patients were included in denominator, but not numerator, the infection rate would be underestimate. Moreover, it could not be denied that the medical records of infected patients would be more likely to be complete, then these charts were more likely to be available for the author. In this situation, if the charts of non-infected patients were not included in denominator, the infection rate would tend to be higher.

The accuracy of measurements of predictor variables is also important in order to avoid information bias. In a cohort study design, predictor variables or risk factors precede the outcome, and it ensures the time sequence between risk factors and the outcome. Because of this time relationship, the data of risk factors for SSIs cannot be biased by knowledge of which patients have developed SSIs. Besides this, the measurements of main predictor variables for this study were clearly defined and the data

collection sheet was made by the author before the data collection started. Therefore, the same or similar method of data collection for each patient of the study sample was performed.

The most serious concern of this study was incomplete or erroneous recorded data as a source of information bias, because the study design was a retrospective cohort study using a total medical chart review. Although there is one assumption that all medical records should be written precisely and correctly, inconsistent or incomplete descriptions sometimes occur. Therefore, in this study, a total medical chart review using more than fifteen records, including administration record, discharge or transfer summary, discharge diagnosis and procedure record, inpatient progress record, and others, was applied. Also, to reduce the problem of this bias, the data were collected from the following three sources: patient's medical record, operating room computerized database, and SFGH online database (named "invision"). In spite of the efforts to avoid this bias, it might be a potential bias in this study.

# Data Analysis Procedure

All data were entered in SPSS statistical software (version 10). After the data were entered and cleaned, appropriate descriptive statistics were calculated. For all tests, a p-value of less than 0.05 was considered significant.

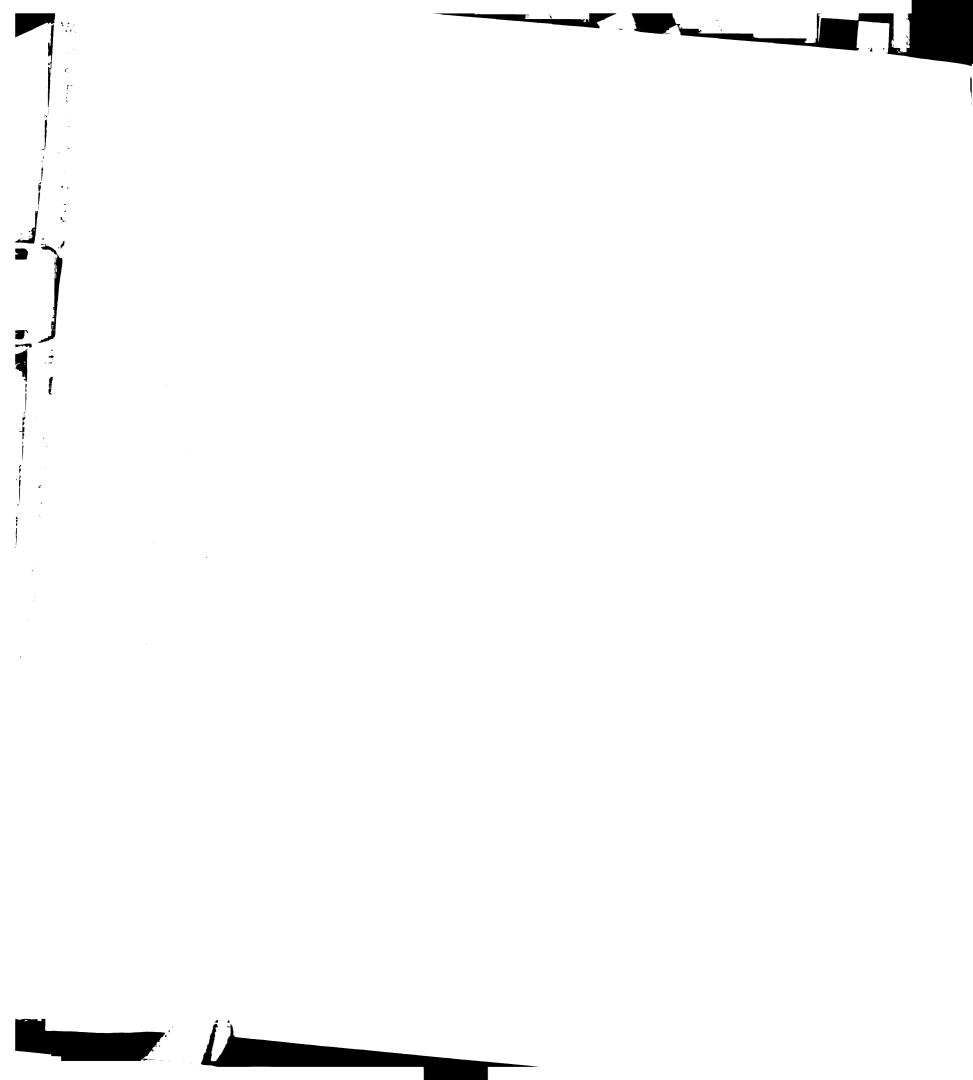
Research question 1. To answer this question, the SSI rate of the sample was calculated by the total number of surgical patients with SSIs (numerator) divided by the total number of surgical patients at the risk of SSIs (denominator).

Research question 2. To answer this question, the mean values of the initial core temperature, the lowest intraoperative core temperature, the final core temperature, and the duration of the core temperature less than 35°C between patients with and without SSIs were examined by unpaired, two-tailed t-tests. Also, the changes between the initial and lowest intraoperative core temperatures as well as the changes between the

initial and final core temperatures was calculated, and the mean differences between two groups were evaluated by unpaired, two-tailed t-tests.

Research question 3. The risk indices were examined in terms of the predictability of postoperative SSIs by Kendall's tau. The Kendall's tau statistic is a nonparametric measure of association for ordinal or ranked variables that take ties into account (SPSS, 1999). The values of correlation coefficient indicated the direction and the strength of the relationship, which was the power of the risk index to predict postoperative SSIs.

Estimates of RRs of SSIs for each component of the standard risk indices (NNIS and SENIC risk indices), as well as 95% CI of these estimates, were computed by fitting each variable with a logistic regression model. Logistic regression analysis describes the relationship of several independent variables to a single dichotomous dependent variable, and yields a predictive equation or model (Kleinbaum, 1994). Also, logistic regression analysis enables to analyze the relationship between multiple independent variables and a single dependent variable, in different combinations in order to find the best fitting model. A well fitting model will include the variables that have AOR within 95% CI that do not include one in the interval. In addition to AOR, the Wald statistic is used to test the significance of individual predictor variables in the model, and this statistic is distributed as a chi-square. Several other statistics have been used to assess the best fitting model, such as the likelihood index, the Hosmer-Lemeshow goodness-offit test, and the classification table. The likelihood index is the probability of the observed results, given the parameters estimated from the analysis (Polit, 1996). -2 Log likelihood is a transformed index of the likelihood index, indicates that small value of this index means the better model fitting (Polit, 1996). The Hosmer-Lemeshow goodness-of-fit statistic divides the data into deciles of risk and compares observed to expected frequencies of computed chi-square (Hosmer & Lemeshow, 1989). The overall rate of correct classification is estimated as a predictive probability, with the observed frequencies of the infected and non-infected surgical patients being correctly



classified.

After univariate analysis, the predictability of the modified risk index, in which a factor related to perioperative temperature added to the standard risk index as an indicator for the patient's susceptibility to SSIs, was examined by the same procedures. To examine whether the modified risk index added explanatory information to the standard risk index, the standard risk index was used as a primary explanatory variable, and examined a unique contribution of the modified risk index by regressing the standard risk index on the modified one.

#### CHAPTER IV

#### RESULTS

This chapter presents a description of the sample and the impact of perioperative temperature on prediction of SSIs examining by univariate analysis as well as multiple logistic analysis.

Using the computerized registry database of the operating room department of SFGH during Jan 1, 2000 and Jun 30, 2001, 341 surgical patients were eligible for this study. From them, 93 patients were eliminated from the original sample because of the following reasons: 1) patients who could not be followed up within 30 days after the operation due to death or transfer to another healthcare institution; 2) patients whose ages were under 18 years old; 3) patients with multiple operations during one hospitalization; 4) patients with non-abdominal general surgery; and 5) patients with only laparoscopic approach. Out of the remaining 248 surgical patients who underwent general abdominal surgery, the medical records of 18 patients were not available for the author. Therefore, 230 surgical patients were included in the final sample for analysis of this dissertation project (see Figure 2).

## Description of the Sample

### Incidence of Surgical Site Infections

Of the final sample of 230 surgical patients, 52 patients had the occurrence of a SSI, yielding a cumulative incidence of 22.6%. A case fatality rate of this sample was 7.7% (n=4). These SSIs included 30 superficial incisional SSIs (57.7%), 3 deep incisional SSIs (5.8%), 12 organ/space SSIs (23.1%), and 7 both of incisional and organ/space SSIs (13.5%). If incisional SSIs could not been judged superficial or deep due to a lack of description in the medical records, all incisional SSIs were categorized as superficial SSIs. Table 35 shows how each SSI was diagnosed using the definitions of

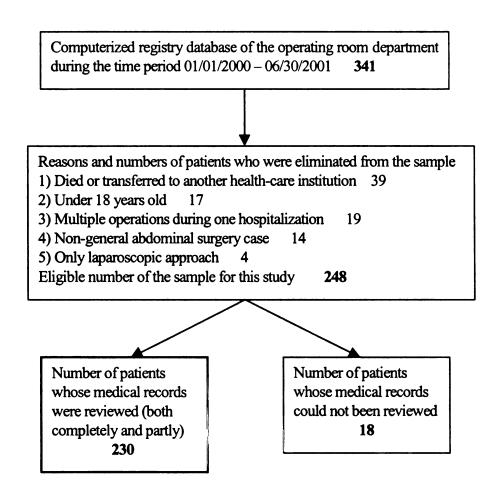


Figure 2. Record Review Process. (Numbers of medical records are shown).

Table 35

Types and Criteria of SSIs identified among Patients Undergoing General Abdominal

Surgery from Jan 1, 2000 to Jun 30, 2001, SFGH

		Surgical site infections		
Criteria a	Superficial incisional	Deep incisional	Organ /Space	Both
1. Purulent drainage	11 (36.7%)	2 (66.7%)		
2. Organisms isolated	1 (3.3%)	N/A		
3. Signs and symptoms Debridement	7 (23.3%)		N/A	
4. Abscess and direct evidence of infection	N/A		12 (100%)	
5. Diagnosis	11 (36.7%)	1 (33.3%)		
1. and 4.	, ,			3 (42.9%)
3. and 4.				3 (42.9%)
5. and 4.				1 (14.2%)
Total	30 <sup>b</sup> (100%)	3 (100%)	12 (100%)	7 (100%)

Note. <sup>a</sup> Criteria were summarized and cited from "CDC definitions of nosocomial surgical site infections, 1992: A modification of CDC definitions of surgical wound infections" by T. Horan, R. P. Gaynes, W. J. Matone, W. R. Jarvis, & T. G. Emori, 1992, <u>Infection Contorl and Hospital Epidemiology</u>, 13, 606-608. <sup>b</sup> Six incisional SSIs which could not be categorized as either superficial or deep due to a lack of information, were included.



SSIs published by the CDC (CDC, 1992). The numbers (with percentages in parentheses) of SSIs diagnosed using this criteria among patients who developed a single SSI (n= 45) were as follows: purulent drainage 13 (28.8%); physician's diagnosis 12 (26.7%); abscess and direct evidence of infection 12 (26.7%); signs and symptoms, and debridement 7 (15.6%); and organisms isolated 1(2.2%). All organ/space SSIs in this sample were diagnosed by the fourth criterion, abscess and direct evidence of infection. Some patients with an organ/space SSI were needed a radiographic intervention and intra-abdominal surgical drains were placed for treatment. After this intervention, the patients were draining pus through the drains. These cases, however, were categorized into the fourth criterion, because the diagnosis had already been made based on the results of the abdominal CT scans. The criterion of a physician's diagnosis of a SSI did not always appear in a list of discharge diagnoses in discharge summary or transfer summary reviewed by the author. From inpatient's progress records, the description of assessment of the surgical wounds, treatment, and diagnosis were extracted. The availability of wound cultures was rare, therefore only one SSI was found using this criterion.

Follow-up data of 196 patients (85.2%) were available for the author. The rest of the sample had follow-up appointments at general surgery clinic, trauma surgery clinic, or wound care clinic at the time of their discharge from the hospital, but they missed the appointments. Among 52 patients with SSIs, 29 patients (55.8%) were detected SSIs during their hospitalization and 21 patients (40.4%) were detected SSIs after their discharge from the hospital. Two patients (3.8%) were detected SSIs both during their hospitalization and after their discharge from the hospital (see Table 36).

# Characteristics of the Sample

### Socio-Demographic Characteristics

Table 37 summarized socio-demographic characteristics of this sample by the occurrence of SSIs. The mean age of the sample was 42.8 years and the range of age

Table 36

Types of SSIs Identified during Hospitalization and after Discharge from the Hospital among Patients Undergoing General Abdominal Surgery from Jan 1, 2000 to Jun 30, 2001, SFGH

	Surgical site infections				
Timing	Superficial incisional	Deep incisional	Organ /Space	Both	Total
In-hospital	14 (46.7%)	2 (66.7%)	9 (75.0%)	4 (57.1%)	29 (55.8%)
After discharge	16 (53.3%)	1 (33.3%)	3 (25.0%)	1 (14.3%)	21 (40.4%)
Both			,	2 (28.6%)	2 (3.8%)
Total	30 a(100%)	3 (100%)	12 (100%)	7 (100%)	52 (100%)

Note. <sup>a</sup> Six incisional surgical site infections which could not be categorized into superficial or deep due to lack of information, were included.

Table 37
Socio-Demographic Characteristics of Patients Undergoing General Abdominal Surgery from Jan 1, 2000 to Jun 30, 2001, SFGH, by the Occurrence of Surgical Site Infections

	Patients with SSIs	Patients without SSIs
Variables	$(\mathbf{n}=52)$	(n = 178)
Age		-
M (SD)	47.3 (17.95)	41.4 (16.18)
Mdn	47.2	39.4
Gender		
Male	34 (65.4%)	135 (75.8%)
Female	18 (34.6%)	43 (24.2%)
Race/ Ethnicity		
White	14 (26.9%)	49 (27.5%)
Black	15 (28.8%)	54 (30.3%)
Hispanic	12 (23.1%)	30 (16.9%)
Native American	0	0
Asian	10 (19.2%)	36 (20.2%)
Other	0	3 (1.7%)
Unknown	1 ( 1.9%)	6 (3.4%)
Living condition	, ,	, ,
Stable residence	44 (84.6%)	141 (79.2%)
Homeless	8 (15.4%)	29 (16.3%)
Others (Jail)	0 `	8 ( 4.5%)

was from 18 to 83. The mean age (with standard deviations in parentheses) of patients with SSIs was 47.3 ( $\underline{SD} = 17.95$ ) years and the median was 47.2 years. Nearly 65 % ( $\underline{n} = 34$ ) of them were male. The mean and median age of patients without SSIs were 41.4 ( $\underline{SD} = 16.18$ ) and 39.4 years. Nearly 75% ( $\underline{n} = 135$ ) of patients without SSIs were male. The sample was ethnically diverse, being composed of 30.0 % ( $\underline{n} = 69$ ) black, 27.4% ( $\underline{n} = 63$ ) white, 20.0% ( $\underline{n} = 46$ ) Asian, 18.3% ( $\underline{n} = 42$ ) Hispanic, and 1.3% ( $\underline{n} = 3$ ) others: Blacks, whites, and Hispanics represented nearly 80.0%. In both groups of patients with and without SSIs, living condition was similar: Nearly 80% of each group had a stable residence and 16.1% were homeless.

## **Health-Related Characteristics**

Table 38 summarized health-related characteristics, indicating the patient's susceptibility to infections, by the occurrence of SSIs. Comparing the mean and median numbers of past medical condition or diagnoses, for example cancer, diabetes mellitus, or hypertension, patients with SSIs tended to be diagnosed with more conditions than those without SSIs. The mean and median values of BMI between groups of patients with and without SSIs were similar. The percentage of BMI more than 30 among patients with SSIs was 17.8%, and 16.2 % among those without SSIs.

Both patients groups with and without SSIs, nearly a half proportion of patients did not smoke. Comparing to the proportion of alcohol users of patients without SSIs, less surgical patients with SSIs drank alcohol. Thirteen (25.0%) patients with SSIs and 60 (33.7%) patients without SSIs used any kinds of drug including IV drugs.

## **Operative Characteristics**

Table 39 summarized operative characteristics of this sample by the occurrence of SSIs. Because most operations in both groups were emergency (patients with SSIs 82.7%, patients without SSIs 80.9%), the numbers of days of preoperative stay were short. The mean duration of preoperative stay among patients with SSIs was 2.1 days (SD = 4.22) and 0.9 days (SD = 2.98) among patients without SSIs.

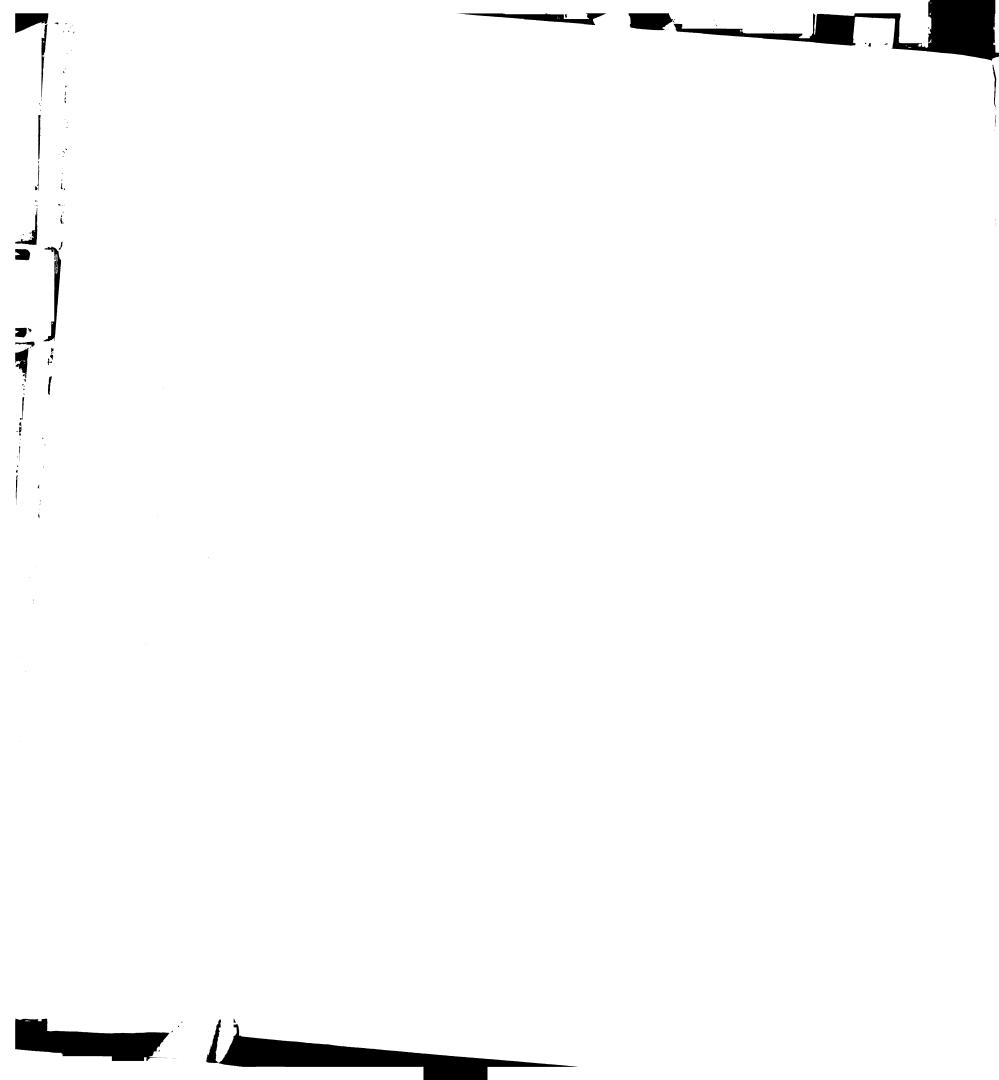


Table 38

Health-Related Characteristics of Patients Undergoing General Abdominal Surgery from Jan 1, 2000 to Jun 30, 2001, SFGH, by the Occurrence of Surgical Site Infections

	Patients with SSIs	Patients without SSIs
Variables	$(\mathbf{n}=52)$	(n = 178)
# of past medical		
conditions/ diagnoses		
M (SD)	2.6 (2.81)	1.6 (1.95)
<u>Mdn</u>	1.0	1.0
Range	0 - 9	0 - 8
BMI		
M (SD)	26.4 (8.04) <sup>a</sup>	25.2 (5.17) <sup>b</sup>
Mdn	25.9	24.8
Range	13.0 - 49.7	16.5 - 50.8
Cigarette smoking		
Yes	25 (48.1%)	77 (43.3%)
No	26 (50.0%)	92 (51.7%)
Unknown	1 ( 1.9%)	9 (5.0%)
Alcohol		, ,
Yes	18 (34.6%)	101 (56.7%)
No	32 (61.5%)	74 (41.6%)
Unknown	2 (3.9%)	3 (1.7%)
Drug use	• •	` ,
Yes	13 (25.0%)	60 (33.7%)
No	38 (73.1%)	112 (62.9%)
Unknown	1 (1.9%)	6 (3.4%)

Note.  ${}^{a}n = 45$ .  ${}^{b}n = 154$ .

Table 39

Operative Characteristics of Patients Undergoing General Abdominal Surgery from Jan 1, 2000 to Jun 30, 2001, SFGH, by the Occurrence of Surgical Site Infections

	Patients with SSIs	Detients with and COI
Variables	$\frac{\text{rationis with SSIs}}{(n = 52)}$	Patients without SSIs
Duration of preoperative stay	$(\underline{\mathbf{n}} - 32)$	(n = 178)
M (SD)	2.1 (4.22)	0.0 (2.09)
Mdn	0.0	0.9 (2.98) 0.0
Duration of hospitalization	0.0	0.0
M (SD)	18.4 (17.30)	9.0.(7.02)
Mdn	12.0	8.9 (7.92) 7.0
# of procedures performed	12.0	7.0
M (SD)	3.6 (2.29)	2.0 (1.42)
Mdn	3.0 (2.29)	3.0 (1.43)
Duration of operation	3.0	3.0
M (SD)	185 2 (129 10)	129 (77 24)
Mdn	185.2 (128.19) 149.5	138.0 (77.34)
Duration of anesthesia	147.3	125.0
M (SD)	240 9 (126 92)	201.0 (00.00)
Mdn	240.8 (136.83) 206.0	201.8 (98.08)
Estimated blood loss	200.0	180.0
M (SD)	600 4 (1071 2) 8	541.0 (1014.m) h
Mdn	629.4 (1371.3) <sup>a</sup>	541.2 (1014.7) <sup>b</sup>
	200	200
# of discharge diagnoses	2.0 (1.07) (	
M (SD) Mdn	3.2 (1.97) °	2.4 (1.75)
Wound class	3.0	2.0
	2 ( 5 00 ( ) d	•• •• ••
Clean	3 ( 5.9%) <sup>d</sup>	23 (12.9%)
Clean-contaminated	17 (33.3%)	102 (57.3%)
Contaminated	23 (45.1%)	45 (25.3%)
Dirty-infected	8 (15.7%)	8 ( 4.5%)
ASA score	• (4.00.0)	
1	2 (4.0%) °	17 ( 9.6%)
2	23 (46.0%)	92 (51.7%)
3	13 (26.0%)	52 (29.2%)
4	12 (24.0%)	17 ( 9.6%)
Type of urgency		
Elective	9 (17.3%)	34 (19.1%)
Emergency	43 (82.7%)	144 (80.9%)

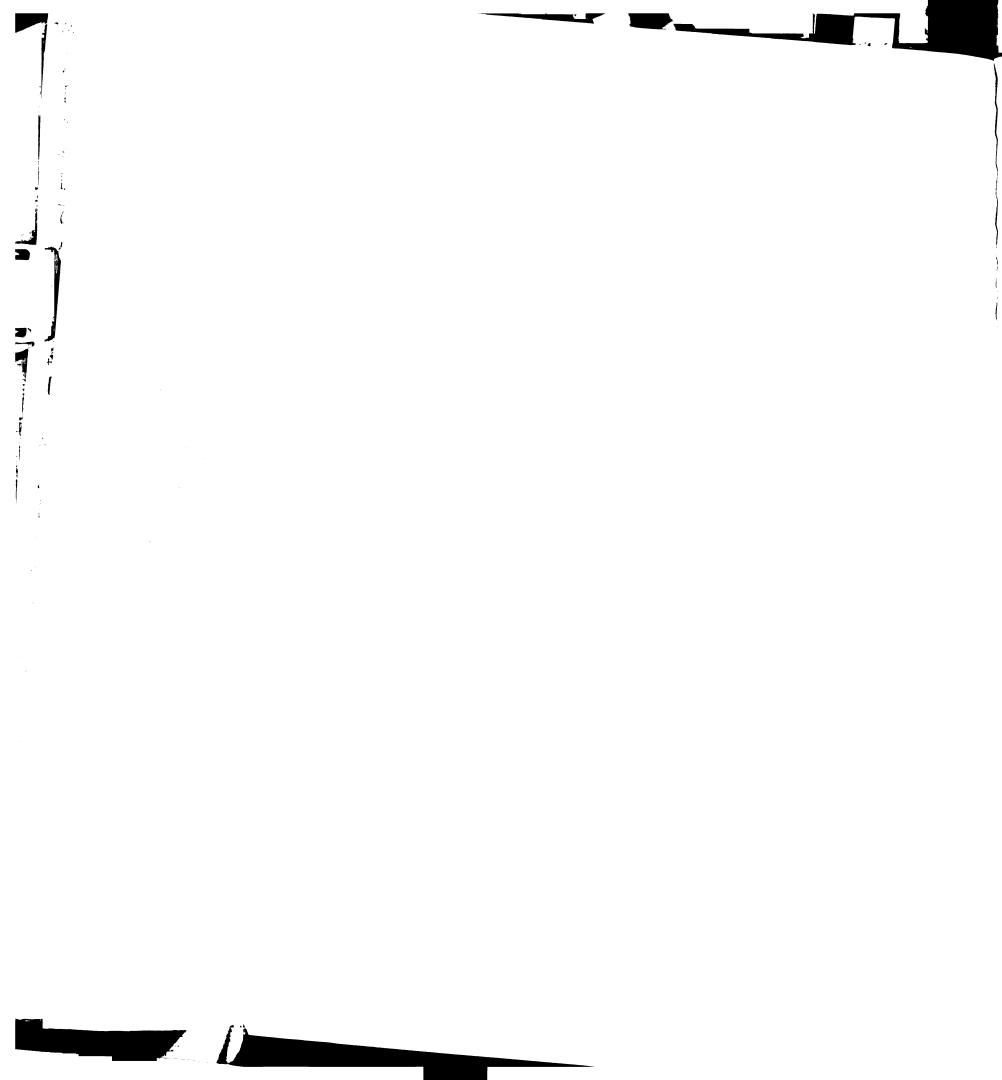


Table 39 cont.

Variable	Patients with SSIs (n = 52)	Patients without SSIs (n = 178)
Type of trauma	( <u>u</u> 32)	( <u>n</u> 170)
Stab wound	8 (15.4%)	49 (27.5%)
Gunshot wound	7 (13.5%)	21 (11.8%)
MVA/MCA <sup>e</sup>	4 ( 7.7%)	26 (14.6%)
Others <sup>f</sup>	2 (3.8%)	6 (3.4%)
Not trauma	31 (59.6%)	76 (42.7%)
Transfusion	,	` ,
Yes	20 (39.2%) <sup>d</sup>	56 (31.5%)
No	31 (60.8%)	122 (68.5%)
Oxygen therapy	,	` ,
Yes	50 (96.2%)	163 (91.6%)
No	2 ( 3.8%)	15 ( 8.4%)

Note. a n = 35. n = 107. n = 50. n = 51. MVA= motor vehicle accident, MCA= motor cycle accident. "Others" included fall and foreign body inserted.

The mean and median days of the hospitalization among patients with SSIs were 18.4 (SD = 17.30) and 12 days. Although in this study, the extra days attributable to SSIs were not examined, comparing to those days among patients without SSIs (M = 8.9, SD = 7.92, Mdn = 7.0), the duration of the hospitalization among patients with SSIs was definitely longer.

Duration of the operation was calculated using the time from skin incision to skin closure. Although the mean and median numbers of the procedures performed between patients with and without SSIs were similar, the mean and median minutes of duration of the operation as well as anesthesia among patients with SSIs were longer than those of patients without. The distribution of the major surgeries performed was as follows: exploratory laparotomy 145 (63.0%), hemicoloctomy 16 (7.0%), colectomy (right, transverse, left, or sigmoid) 14 (6.1%), small bowel resection 13 (5.7%), colostomy/ileostomy takedown 9 (3.9%), diverting colostomy/ ileostomy 7 (3.0%), spleenectomy 7 (3.0%), and others (cholecystectomy, appendectomy, jejunojejunostomy, splenorrhaphy, and others) 19 (8.3%).

According to the wound classification system published by the CDC (1986), the distribution of the wound class among patients with SSIs were as follows: clean wound 5.9% ( $\underline{n}=3$ ), clean-contaminated wound 33.3% ( $\underline{n}=17$ ), contaminated wound 45.1% ( $\underline{n}=23$ ), and dirty-infected wound 15.7% ( $\underline{n}=8$ ). Among patients without SSIs, the proportion of clean wound was 12.9% ( $\underline{n}=23$ ), clean-contaminated wound 57.3% ( $\underline{n}=102$ ), contaminated wound 25.3% ( $\underline{n}=45$ ), and dirty-infected wounds 4.5% ( $\underline{n}=8$ ). Comparing the distributions between both groups, the proportion of contaminated and infected-dirty wounds among patients with SSIs was higher, indicating that the wounds of patients with SSIs were more contaminated at the time of operation. Therefore patients with SSIs were at higher risk for developing postoperative SSIs.

The ASA score and the numbers of discharge diagnoses have been used as indicators for the patient's susceptibility to SSIs. In the both groups, none of patients

were categorized as class 5, which indicates patients are not expected to survive 24 hours with or without operation (American Society of Anesthesiologists, 1963). Among 50 patients with SSIs, the distribution of the ASA scores was as follows: class 1, 4.0% (n = 2), which indicates a normal healthy patient; class 2, 46.0% (n = 23), which indicates a patient with a mild systemic disease; class 3, 26.0% (n = 13), which indicates a patient with a severe systemic disease that limits activity, but is not incapacitating; and class 4, 24.0% (n = 12), which indicates a patient with an incapacitating systemic disease that is a constant threat to life (American Society of Anesthesiologists, 1963). The distribution of the ASA scores among 178 patients without SSIs was similar to that of the group of patients with SSIs. The mean and median numbers of discharge diagnoses among patients with SSIs were 3.2 (n = 1.97) and 3.0, and 2.4 (n = 1.75) and 2.0 among patients without SSIs. Comparing these results of severity of illness between both groups, patients with SSIs were in more severe condition.

One hundred and seven (46.5%) patients of the sample were not trauma patients. Fifty-seven patients (24.8%) had stab wounds, 28 (12.2%) patients had gunshot wounds, 30 (13.0%) patients had motor vehicle or cycle accidents, and 8 patients (3.5%) had other accidents, including fall and inserting a foreign body into the rectum. There was a statistically significant difference in the SSI rates between trauma patients and those without trauma, F(1, 230) = 4.63, P = .04. The distributions of transfusion and oxygen therapy during the operations were almost identical between patients with and without SSIs.

Impact of Perioperative Temperature on the Occurrence of Surgical Site Infections

The data on perioperative temperature were extracted at several points from anesthesia records, including the initial and final core temperatures, the lowest intraoperative core temperature, and the minutes of the intraoperative core temperature less than 35 °C. Also, the change between the initial and final core temperatures, and

the change between the initial and lowest intraoperative core temperatures were calculated. Table 40 shows the results of bivariate analysis examining the impact of perioperative temperature on the occurrence of SSIs.

The mean initial core temperature among patients with SSIs was 36.48 (SD = 1.23) °C, and among patients without SSIs was 36.18 (SD = 0.92) °C. The decrease of the intraoperative core temperature occurred in 72.2% of patients with and without SSIs (n = 166), ranged from 0.1 °C to 1.9 °C. The mean lowest intraoperative core temperature among patients with SSIs was 35.99 (SD = 1.14) °C, and 35.84 (SD = 0.93) °C among patients without SSIs. Also, the mean final core temperature among patients with SSIs was 36.52 (SD = 1.06) °C, and 36.58 (SD = 0.92) °C among patients without SSIs. From these results, patients with SSIs seemed to have higher temperatures than those without SSIs. The mean and median duration of intraoperative core temperature under 35 °C among patients with SSIs were 88.13 (SD = 66.81) and 66.81 minutes. At the less than 0.05 significance p-value level, none of the four perioperative temperature measurements did not show statistically significant differences between patients groups with and without SSIs (1 = 1.577, 1 = 1.20; 1 = 1.931, 1 = 1.931, 1 = 1.933; 1 = 1.933, 1 = 1.933

However, there were statistically significant differences between patients with and without SSIs in the change between the initial and final core temperatures (t = -3.231, p = .001) and the change between the initial and lowest intraoperative core temperatures (t = 2.176, p = .031). The mean and median values of the change between the initial and final core temperatures among patients with SSIs were 0.05 (SD = 0.79) °C and 0.1°C, and-0.43 (SD = 0.69) °C and -0.35°C among those without SSIs, indicating the final core temperature among patients without SSIs was higher than the initial core temperature. The mean and median values of the change between the initial and lowest intraoperative core temperatures among patients with SSIs were 0.48 (SD = 0.49) °C and 0.3°C, and 0.33 (SD = 0.40) °C and 0.2°C among patients without SSIs.

Table 40
Perioperative temperatures of Patients Undergoing General Abdominal Surgery from Jan 1, 2000 to Jun 30, 2001, SFGH, by the Occurrence of Surgical Site Infections

<del></del>	Patients with SSIs	Patients without SSIs	p
Indicators	(n = 52)	(n = 178)	
Initial core temperature			
M (SD)	36.48 (1.23) a	36.18 (0.92) <sup>b</sup>	.120
Mdn	36.50	36.2	
Lowest intraoperative core			
temperature			
M (SD)	35.99 (1.14) <sup>a</sup>	35.84 (0.93) °	.353
Mdn	35.90	35.9	
Final core temperature			
M (SD)	36.52 (1.06) <sup>d</sup>	36.58 (0.92) °	.688
Mdn	36.45	36.6	
Duration of core temperature			
less than 35 °C			
M (SD)	88.13 (66.81) <sup>f</sup>	69.67 (41.81) <sup>8</sup>	.334
Mdn	66.81	60.0	
Difference between the initial			
and final core temperatures h			
M (SD)	0.05 (0.79) a	- 0.43 (0 .69) <sup>b</sup>	.001
Mdn	0.1	- 0.35	
Difference between the initial			
and lowest core temperatures i			
M (SD)	0.48 (0.49) a	0.33 (0.40) b	.031
Mdn	0.3	0.2	

Notes.  ${}^{a}$ n = 49.  ${}^{b}$ n = 172.  ${}^{c}$ n = 174.  ${}^{d}$ n = 50.  ${}^{e}$ n = 176.  ${}^{f}$ n = 8.  ${}^{g}$ n = 31.  ${}^{h}$  (initial core temperature) – (final core temperature).  ${}^{i}$  (initial core temperature) – (the lowest intraoperative temperature).

As stated in the methodology chapter, the predictor thought to be most useful in this analysis was the difference or change in the intraoperative core temperatures. This measure took into account variations within patients, and measured the change as a result of the operative procedure. Therefore, the change between the initial and final core temperatures as well as the change between the initial and lowest core temperatures was included in multivariate analysis.

# Association between the Extant Risk Indices and the Occurrence of Surgical Site Infections

Table 41 presents the results of the distribution of each score of the SENIC and NNIS risk indices by the occurrence of SSIs. The distributions of the SENIC and NNIS scores in both groups of patients with and without SSIs were similar. At the less than 0.05 significance level, there were statistically significant relationships between the SENIC or the NNIS risk index and the occurrence of SSIs ( $\underline{W} = .258$ ,  $\underline{p} < .01$  and  $\underline{W} = .259$ ,  $\underline{p} < .01$  respectively) (see Table 42). The values of correlation coefficient of the SENIC and the NNIS risk indices indicated that there were moderate and positive relationships between the increase of the score of the SENIC or NNIS risk index and the occurrence of postoperative SSIs.

Logistic Regression Modeling of the Extant Risk Indices and Perioperative Temperature

Factors on the Occurrence of Surgical Site Infections

Logistic regression analysis was performed to examine whether a modified risk index, in which a factor related to perioperative temperature was added to the standard risk index as an indicator of the patient's susceptibility of SSIs, added explanatory information to the standard risk index. Based on the results of bivariate analysis of the associations between perioperative temperature factors and the occurrence of SSIs (see Table 40), the two following perioperative temperature factors were included in this step

Table 41
SENIC and NNIS Risk Index Scores of Patients Undergoing General Abdominal Surgery from Jan 1, 2000 to Jun 30, 2001, SFGH, by the Occurrence of SSIs

	Patients with SSIs	Patients without SSIs
Risk indices	$(\mathbf{n}=50)$	(n = 178)
SENIC risk index		
0	0	0
1	6 (12.0%)	56 (31.5%)
2	17 (34.0%)	76 (42.7%)
3	17 (34.0%)	39 (21.9%)
4	10 (20.0%)	7 (3.9%)
NNIS risk index		
0	7 (14.0%)	50 (28.1%)
1	11 (22.0%)	78 (43.8%)
2	22 (44.0%)	38 (21.3%)
3	10 (20.0%)	12 (6.7%)

Table 42
Nonparametric Correlation for the SENIC and NNIS Risk Index Scores and the Occurrence of SSIs (Kendall's tau-b analysis )(N = 228)

Scores of risk indices	SSI rates	W	р
SENIC risk index total score	-		
0	N/A	.258	< .01
1	9.7%		
2	18.3%		
3	30.4%		
4	58.8%		
NNIS risk index total score			
0	12.3%	.259	< .01
1	12.4%		
2	36.7%		
3	45.5%		

of analysis: 1) the change between the initial and final core temperatures and 2) the change between the initial and lowest core temperatures.

Table 43, 44, and 45 present correlation matrixes and variance inflation factors among the perioperative temperature factors and the SENIC risk index, in order to detect and evaluate multicollinearity. Because the surgical patients who underwent general abdominal surgery were included in this dissertation project, all patients got one point for this component. Therefore, in this step of the analysis, this variable was not included. When there are only two predictor variables, it is enough to examine the values of the correlation coefficient between two variables (Glantz & Slinker, 1990). However, when there are more than two predictor variables, the another diagnostic statistics, that is variance inflation factors, would be appropriate (Glantz & Slinker, 1990). As shown in Table 43 and 44, there were no values of the correlation coefficients above 0.8 (Glantz & Slinker, 1990) or 0.85 (Munro, 1997). The amounts of the variance of each variable that was shared with the other predictor variables were small (see Table 45). Therefore, multicollinearity was not a problem in these analyses. Using the same procedures, multicollinearity among the perioperative temperature factors and the NNIS risk index was examined, and was not a problem in these analyses (see Table 43,46,and 47).

As the purpose of this analysis was to examine whether the components of the extant risk index with a perioperative temperature factor had more predictive power for postoperative SSIs, the components of the SENIC or NNIS risk index were put into logistic regression analysis without any removal, even though any statistical significance could not be achieved. The following four models of each perioperative temperature factor were examined: 1) each component of the extant risk index (model 1), 2) each component of the extant risk index and a perioperative temperature variable (model 2), 3) total score of the extant risk index (model 3), and 4) total score of the extant risk index and a perioperative temperature variable (model 4). In the model 1 and 2, each component of the SENIC and NNIS risk indices were binomial variables.

Table 43

Correlation Matrix of Perioperative Temperature Factors and the Total Scores of the SENIC and NNIS Risk Indices

	SENIC risk index	NNIS risk index	Temperature (initial-final) <sup>a</sup>	Temperature (initial-lowest) b
SENIC risk index	1.000	N/A	250**	.023
NNIS risk index		.110	122	.084
Temperature			1.000	N/A
(initial-final) a				
Temperature				1.000
(initial-lowest) b				

<sup>\*\* &</sup>lt;u>p</u><.01

Note. <sup>a</sup> Core temperature difference between at starting and ending points of the operation. <sup>b</sup> Core temperature difference between at starting and the lowest temperature points of the operation.

Table 44

Correlation Matrix of Associations of Perioperative Temperatures and the Components of the SENIC Risk Index

	> 2 hours duration of operation	Wound class <sup>a</sup>	> 3 discharge diagnosis	Temperature (initial-final) <sup>b</sup>	Temperature (initial-lowest) <sup>c</sup>
> 2 hours duration of operation	1.000	.191**	.034	362**	069
Wound class a		1.000	.110	030	.050
> 3 discharge diagnosis			1.000	074	.076
Temperature (initial-final) <sup>b</sup>				1.000	.478**
Temperature (initial-lowest) °					1.000

<sup>\*\* &</sup>lt;u>p\_</u><0.01

Note. The components of the SENIC risk index were binomial variables.

<sup>&</sup>lt;sup>a</sup>Contaminated or dirty-infected wounds. <sup>b</sup> Core temperature difference between at starting and ending points of the operation. <sup>c</sup> Core temperature difference between at starting and the lowest temperature points of the operation.

Table 45

Variance Inflation Factor among Predictor Variables (Perioperative Temperature Factors and the Components of the SENIC Risk Index)

	Tolerence	VIF
> 2 hours duration of operation	.832	1.201
Wound class a	.947	1.056
> 3 discharge diagnosis	.984	1.016
Temperature (initial-final) <sup>b</sup>	.863	1.158
> 2 hours duration of operation	.952	1.050
Wound class *	.947	1.056
> 3 discharge diagnosis	.983	1.017
Temperature (initial-lowest) c	.986	1.014

Note. The components of the SENIC risk index were binomial variables.

<sup>&</sup>lt;sup>a</sup>Contaminated or dirty-infected wounds. <sup>b</sup> Core temperature difference between at starting and ending points of the operation. <sup>c</sup> Core temperature difference between at starting and the lowest temperature points of the operation.

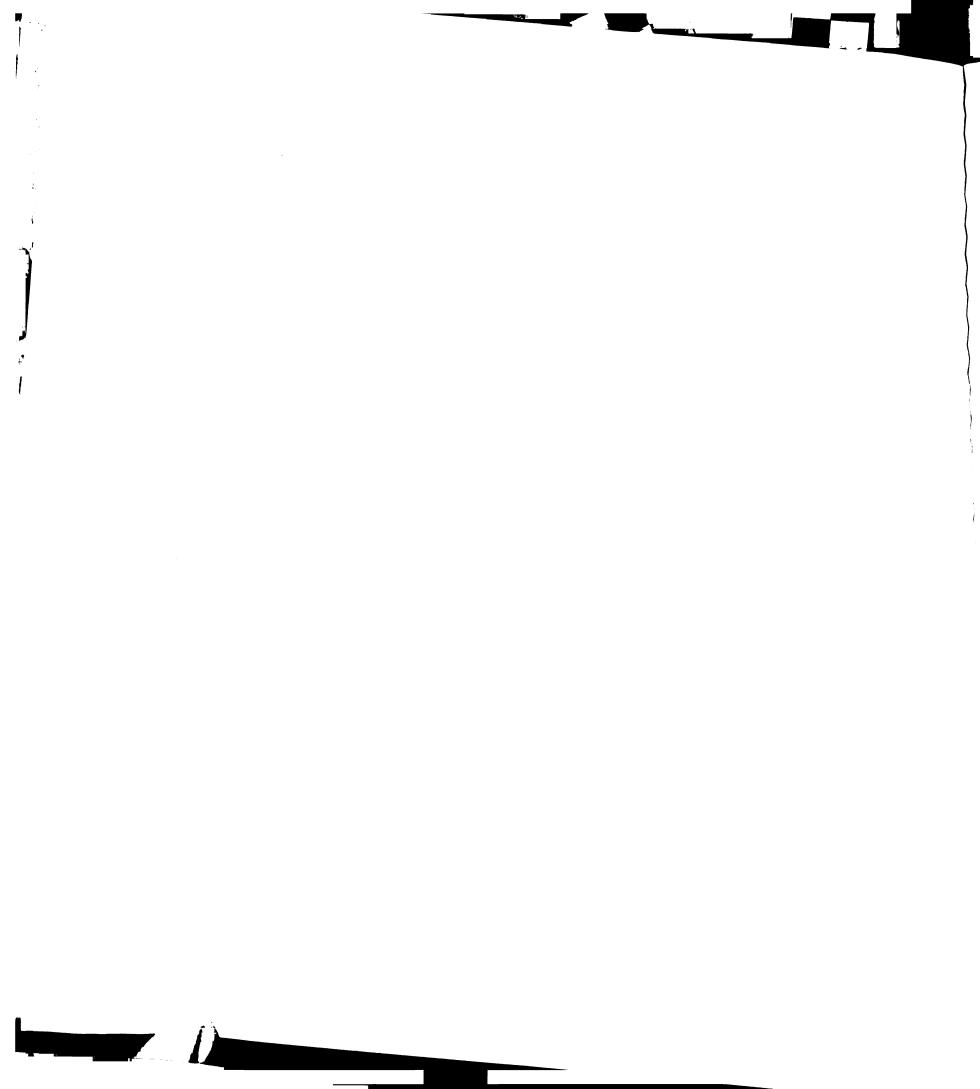


Table 46

Correlation Matrix of Associations of Perioperative Temperatures and the Components of the NNIS Risk Index

	ASA score >= 3	Wound class <sup>a</sup>	Duration of operation > T hours	Temperature (initial-final) <sup>b</sup>	Temperature (initial-lowest) <sup>c</sup>
ASA score >= 3	1.000	.044	.018	.108	.144*
Wound class <sup>a</sup>		1.000	.226**	030	.050
Duration of operation > T hours			1.000	306**	034
Temperature (initial-final) <sup>b</sup>				1.000	.478**
Temperature (initial-lowest)°					1.000

<sup>\*</sup> p < 0.05

Note. The components of the NNIS risk index were binomial variables.

<sup>\*\*</sup> p < 0.01

<sup>&</sup>lt;sup>a</sup>Contaminated or dirty-infected wounds. <sup>b</sup> Core temperature difference between at starting and ending points of the operation. <sup>c</sup> Core temperature difference between at starting and the lowest temperature points of the operation.

Table 47

Variance Inflation Factor among Predictor Variables (Perioperative Temperatures and the Components of the NNIS Risk Index)

	Tolerence	VIF
ASA score >= 3	.985	1.015
Wound class a	.943	1.061
Duration of operation > T hours	.854	1.171
Temperature (initial-final) <sup>b</sup>	.892	1.121
ASA score >= 3	.978	1.026
Wound class <sup>a</sup>	.942	1.022
Duration of operation > T	.943	1.062
hours Temperature (initial-final)°	.975	1.061

Note. The components of the NNIS risk index were binomial variables.

<sup>&</sup>lt;sup>a</sup>Contaminated or dirty-infected wounds. <sup>b</sup> Core temperature difference between at starting and ending points of the operation. <sup>c</sup> Core temperature difference between at starting and the lowest temperature points of the operation.

# SENIC Risk Index and Perioperative Temperature Factors

## Change between the Initial and Final Core Temperatures

Table 48 presents the final models of logistic regression analysis of the perioperative temperature factor, the change between the initial and final core temperatures, and the SENIC risk index. In the model 1 and 2, two components of the SENIC risk index, wound class (AOR of the model 1 = 3.531, 95% CI = 1.786, 6.979; AOR of the model 2 = 3.479, 95% CI = 1.696, 7.137) and more than three discharge diagnoses (AOR of the model 1 = 2.761, 95 % CI = 1.338, 5.698; AOR of the model 2 = 3.077, 95 % CI = 1.403, 6.751) were statistically significant. The test of significance of operative duration more than 2 hours did not show any statistical significance in both models (AOR of the model 1 = 0.662, 95 % CI = 0.585, 2.328; AOR of the model 2 = 1.935, 95 % CI = 0.894, 4.188). The perioperative temperature factor in the model 2 = 1.935, 95 % CI = 0.894, 4.188). The perioperative temperature factor in the model 2 = 1.935, 95 % CI = 0.894, 4.188). The perioperative temperature factor in the model 2 = 1.935, 95 % CI = 0.894, 4.188). The perioperative temperature factor in the model 2 = 1.935, 95 % CI = 0.894, 4.188). The perioperative temperature factor in the model 2 = 1.935, 95 % CI = 0.894, 4.188). The perioperative temperature factor in the model 2 = 1.935, 95 % CI = 0.894, 4.188). The perioperative temperature factor in the model 2 = 1.935, 95 % CI = 0.894, 4.188).

In the model 3 and 4, the total scores of the SENIC risk index, ranging from 1 to 4, were put into the analysis, and were statistically significant (AOR of the model 3 = 2.248, 95%CI = 1.545, 3.269; AOR of the model 4 = 2.762, 95% CI = 1.816, 4.200). The interpretation of the model 4 of Table 48 is that every increase in the score of the SENIC risk index increases the odds of developing SSIs by 2.762, and that every 1°C of the decrease of the core temperature at the ending point of the operation comparing to the temperature at the starting point increases the odds of developing SSIs by 2.923.

## Change between the Initial and Lowest Core Temperatures

Table 49 presents the final models of logistic regression analysis of the perioperative temperature factor, the change between the initial and lowest intraoperative core temperatures, and the SENIC risk index. In the model 1 and 2, two components of the SENIC risk index, wound class (AOR of the model 1 = 3.531, 95% CI = 1.786, 6.979; AOR of the model 2 = 3.313, 95% CI = 1.659, 6.619) and more than three

Table 48
Final Models of Logistic Regression Analysis of the SENIC Risk Index and a Perioperative
Temperature Factor: Change between the Initial and the Final Core Temperatures

Model 2: Components of SENIC risk index + a temperature factor

Variable	В	SE	Wald	р	AOR*	95% CI <sup>b</sup>
Duration > 2 hours	0.660	.394	2.809	.094	1.935	0.894, 4.188
Wound class	1.247	.367	11.560	.001	3.479	1.696, 7.137
Diagnoses > 3	1.124	.401	7.863	.005	3.077	1.403, 6.751
Temperature	1.015	.269	14.190	.000	2.759	1.627, 4.678
Intercept	-2.238	.341	42.956	.000		

Note. Hosmer – Lemeshow goodness-of-fit test  $\chi^2 = 10.121$ , df = 8, p = .257.

Model 4: Total score of SENIC risk index + a temperature factor

Variable	В	SE	Wald	р	AOR ª	95% CI <sup>b</sup>
Total score	1.016	.214	22.576	.000	2.762	1.816, 4.200
Temperature	1.073	.264	16.483	.000	2.923	1.742, 4.907
Intercept	-3.310	.532	38.721	.000		

Note. Hosmer – Lemeshow goodness-of-fit test  $\chi^2 = 9.288$ , df = 8, p = .319.

<sup>-2</sup> Log likelihood = 195.864. Overall percentage of classification table = 77.8%.

<sup>&</sup>lt;sup>a</sup> AOR = Adjusted Odds Ratio, <sup>b</sup> 95% CI = 95% Confidence Interval

<sup>-2</sup> Log likelihood = 197.002. Overall percentage of classification table = 78.3%.

<sup>&</sup>lt;sup>a</sup> AOR = Adjusted Odds Ratio, <sup>b</sup> 95% CI = 95% Confidence Interval

Table 49
Final Models of Logistic Regression Analysis of the SENIC Risk Index and a Perioperative
Temperature Factor: Change between the Initial and lowest core temperatures

Model 2: Components of SENIC risk index + a temperature factor

Variable	В	SE	Wald	р	AOR ª	95% CI <sup>b</sup>
Duration > 2 hours	0.195	.361	0.292	.589	1.215	0.599, 2.467
Wound class	1.198	.353	11.516	.001	3.313	1.659, 6.619
Diagnoses > 3	0.915	.381	5.766	.016	2.496	1.183, 5.266
Temperature	0.683	.375	3.318	.069	1.981	0.949, 4.133
Intercept	-2.418	.368	43.117	.000		

Note. Hosmer – Lemeshow goodness-of-fit test  $\chi^2 = 4.504$ , df = 8, p = .809.

Model 4: Total score of SENIC risk index + a temperature factor

Variable	В	SE	Wald	р	AOR*	95% CI <sup>b</sup>
Total score	.769	.193	15.815	.000	2.158	1.477, 3.152
Temperature	.743	.371	4.002	.045	2.101	1.015, 4.349
Intercept	-3.313	.529	39.232	.000		·

Note. Hosmer – Lemeshow goodness-of-fit test  $\chi^2 = 4.340$ , df = 8, p = .825.

<sup>-2</sup> Log likelihood = 208.683. Overall percentage of classification table = 79.2%.

<sup>&</sup>lt;sup>a</sup> AOR = Adjusted Odds Ratio, <sup>b</sup> 95% CI = 95% Confidence Interval

<sup>-2</sup> Log likelihood = 212.236. Overall percentage of classification table = 79.2%.

<sup>&</sup>lt;sup>a</sup> AOR = Adjusted Odds Ratio, <sup>b</sup> 95% CI = 95% Confidence Interval

discharge diagnoses (AOR of the model 1 = 2.761, 95 % CI = 1.338, 5.698; AOR of the model 2 = 2.469, 95 % CI = 1.183, 5.266) were statistically significant. Operative duration more than 2 hours did not reach statistical significance (AOR of the model 1 = 0.662, 95 % CI = 0.585, 2.328; AOR of the model 2 = 1.215, 95 % CI = 0.599, 2.467). Although the test for significance of the perioperative temperature factor in the model 2 was not statistically significant (Wald = 3.318,  $\mathbf{p} = .069$ ), this factor could increase the odds of developing SSIs (AOR = 1.981, 95% CI = 0.949, 4.133).

In the model 3 and 4, the total scores of the SENIC risk index were put into the analysis, and were statistically significant (AOR of the model 3 = 2.248, 95%CI = 1.545, 3.269; AOR of the model 4 = 2.158, 95% CI = 1.477, 3.152). The interpretation of the model 4 of Table 49 is that every increase in the score of the SENIC risk index increases the odds of developing SSIs by 2.158, and that every 1°C of the decrease of the intraoperative core temperature comparing to the core temperature at the starting point of the operation increases the odds of developing SSIs by 2.101.

One of the components of the SENIC risk index, having an operation which lasts more than 2 hours, was a dichotomous variable, and the raw data of the duration of the operation categorized into "less than" or "more than" 2 hours. Table 39 showed that both of the mean and median minutes of the duration of the operation among patients with and without SSIs exceeded 120 minutes, that is 2 hours. Therefore, Table 50 presents the results of post-hoc logistic regression analysis, using the data of the duration of the operation as a continuous variable. Although the tests for significance of operative duration more than 2 hours did not show any statistical significance in Table 48 and 49, operative duration was statistically significant in the both models in Table 50 (model A: AOR = 1.006, 95% CI = 1.002, 1.009; model B: AOR = 1.004, 95% CI = 1.000, 1.007). The interpretation of the model A of Table 50 was that a surgical patient would have the greatest likelihood of developing postoperative SSIs, if the duration of the operation is 30 minutes longer (AOR = 1.184, p = .002), if the wound was

Table 50

Post-Hoc Logistic Regression Analysis of the SENIC Risk Index and a Perioperative
Temperature Factor: Duration of the Operation as a Continuous Variable

#### A. Change between the initial and the final intraoperative temperatures

Variable	Wald	р	AOR ª	95% CI <sup>b</sup>
Duration of operation	9.357	.002	1.006	1.002, 1.009
Wound class	10.514	.001	3.344	1.612, 6.938
Diagnoses > 3	7.747	.005	3.110	1.399, 6.915
Temperature	15.323	.000	2.846	1.686, 4.805
Intercept	46.840	.000		

Note. Hosmer – Lemeshow goodness-of-fit test  $\chi^2 = 11.517$ , df = 8, p = .174.

### B. Change between the initial and the lowest intraoperative temperatures

Variable	Wald	р	AOR a	95% CI <sup>b</sup>
Duration of operation	4.869	.027	1.004	1.000, 1.007
Wound class	9.690	.002	3.008	1.504, 6.018
Diagnoses > 3	5.459	.019	2.473	1.157, 5.287
Temperature	2.611	.106	1.842	0.878, 3.865
Intercept	48.119	.000		

Note. Hosmer – Lemeshow goodness-of-fit test  $\chi^2 = 6.977$ , df = 8, p = .539.

<sup>-2</sup> Log likelihood = 189.002. Overall percentage of classification table = 80.5%.

<sup>&</sup>lt;sup>a</sup> AOR = Adjusted Odds Ratio, <sup>b</sup> 95% CI = 95% Confidence Interval

<sup>-2</sup> Log likelihood = 204.255. Overall percentage of classification table = 80.5%.

<sup>&</sup>lt;sup>a</sup> AOR = Adjusted Odds Ratio, <sup>b</sup> 95% CI = 95% Confidence Interval

categorized contaminated or dirty (AOR = 3.344, p = .001), if a patient had more than three discharge diagnoses (AOR = 3.11, p = .005), and if the core temperature at the time of ending the operation decreased 1 °C comparing to the core temperature at the starting point of the operation (AOR = 2.846, p = .000).

# NNIS Risk Index and Perioperative Temperature Factors Change between the Initial and Final Core Temperatures

The same procedures in logistic regression analysis were repeated for the NNIS risk index. Table 51 presents the final models of logistic regression analysis of the perioperative temperature factor, the change between the initial and final core temperatures, and the NNIS risk index. In the model 1, only one component of the NNIS risk index, wound class, was statistically significant (AOR of the model 1 = 3.402, 95% CI = 1.737, 6.666). In the model 2, wound class (AOR of the model 2 = 3.362, 95% CI = 1.653, 6.839) and operative duration more than T hours (AOR of the model 2 = 2.902, 95% CI = 1.368, 6.155) were statistically significant. The perioperative temperature factor in the model 2 had a significant p-value of the Wald test and could increase the odds of developing SSIs by 2.769 (Wald = 14.159, p = .000, AOR = 2.769, 95% CI = 1.627, 4.707).

In the model 3 and 4, the total scores of the NNIS risk index were put into the analysis, and were statistically significant (AOR of the model 3 = 2.131, 95%CI = 1.483, 3.062; AOR of the model 4 = 2.352, 95% CI = 1.589, 3.482). The interpretation of the model 4 of Table 50 is that every increase in the score of the NNIS risk index increases the odds of developing SSIs by 2.352, and that every 1°C of the decrease of the final core temperature comparing to the temperature at the starting point increases the odds of developing SSIs by 2.422.

#### Change between the Initial and Lowest Core Temperatures

Table 52 presents the final models of logistic regression analysis of the perioperative temperature factor, the change between the initial and lowest core

Table 51
Final Models of Logistic Regression Analysis of the NNIS Risk Index and a Perioperative
Temperature Factor: Change between the Initial and Final Core Temperatures

Model 2: Components of NNIS risk index + a temperature factor

Variable	В	SE	Wald	р	AORª	95% CI <sup>b</sup>
ASA score >= 3	0.231	.362	0.406	.524	1.259	0.620, 2.560
Wound class	1.213	.362	11.208	.001	3.362	1.653, 6.839
Duration > T hours	1.065	.384	7.711	.005	2.902	1.368, 6.155
Temperature	1.018	.271	14.159	.000	2.769	1.629, 4.707
Intercept	-2.175	.347	39.278	.000		·

Note. Hosmer – Lemeshow goodness-of-fit test  $\chi^2 = 6.661$ , df = 8, p = .574.

Model 4: Total score of NNIS risk index + a temperature factor

Variable	В	SE	Wald	р	AORª	95% CI <sup>b</sup>
Total score	0.855	.200	18.280	.000	2.352	1.589, 3.482
Temperature	0.885	.251	12.466	.000	2.422	1.482, 3.958
Intercept	-2.210	.344	41.294	.000		

Note. Hosmer – Lemeshow goodness-of-fit test  $\chi^2 = 11.487$ , df = 8, p = .176.

<sup>-2</sup> Log likelihood = 198.121. Overall percentage of classification table = 79.6%.

<sup>&</sup>lt;sup>a</sup> AOR = Adjusted Odds Ratio, <sup>b</sup> 95% CI = 95% Confidence Interval

<sup>-2</sup> Log likelihood = 202.734. Overall percentage of classification table = 80.5%.

<sup>&</sup>lt;sup>a</sup> AOR = Adjusted Odds Ratio, <sup>b</sup> 95% CI = 95% Confidence Interval

Table 52
Final Models of Logistic Regression Analysis of the NNIS Risk Index and a Perioperative
Temperature Factor: Change between the Initial and Lowest Core Temperatures

Model 2: Components of NNIS risk index + a temperature factor

Variable	В	SE	Wald	р	AOR*	95% CI <sup>b</sup>
ASA score >= 3	0.318	.349	0.803	.362	1.374	0.693, 2.723
Wound class	1.155	.350	10.889	.001	3.175	1.599, 6.306
Duration > T hours	0.619	.352	3.095	.079	1.857	0.932, 3.699
Temperature	0.722	.377	3.663	.056	2.058	0.983, 4.308
Intercept	-2.508	.369	46.220	.000		

Note. Hosmer – Lemeshow goodness-of-fit test  $\chi^2 = 10.714$ , df = 8, p = .218.

Model 4: Total score of NNIS risk index + a temperature factor

Variable	В	SE	Wald	р	AORª	95% CI <sup>b</sup>
Total score	0.721	.188	14.691	.000	2.058	1.423, 2.976
Temperature	0.654	.365	3.209	.073	1.923	0.940, 3.931
Intercept	-2.509	.365	47.236	.000		

Note. Hosmer – Lemeshow goodness-of-fit test  $\chi^2 = 14.402$ , df = 8, p = .072.

<sup>-2</sup> Log likelihood = 210.667. Overall percentage of classification table = 78.3%.

<sup>&</sup>lt;sup>a</sup> AOR = Adjusted Odds Ratio <sup>b</sup> 95% CI = 95% Confidence Interval

<sup>-2</sup> Log likelihood = 213.645. Overall percentage of classification table = 79.2%.

<sup>&</sup>lt;sup>a</sup> AOR = Adjusted Odds Ratio <sup>b</sup> 95% CI = 95% Confidence Interval

temperatures, and the NNIS risk index. In the model 1 and 2, wound class showed statistically significant results (AOR of the model 1 = 3.402, 95% CI = 1.737, 6.666; AOR of the model 2 = 3.175, 95% CI = 1.599, 6.306). Other components, the ASA score of more than 3 and operative duration more than T hours were not statistically significant. Although the Wald test of the perioperative temperature factor in the model 2 did not show a significance p-value (Wald = 3.663, p = .056), this factor could increase the odds of developing SSIs (AOR = 2.058, 95% CI = 0.983, 4.308).

In the model 3 and 4, the total scores of the NNIS risk index were put into the analysis, and were statistically significant (AOR of the model 3 = 2.131, 95%CI = 1.483, 3.062; AOR of the model 4 = 2.058, 95% CI = 1.423, 2.976). The interpretation of the model 4 of Table 51 is that every increase in the score of the NNIS risk index increases the odds of developing SSIs by 2.058, and that every 1°C of the decrease of the intraoperative core temperature comparing to the core temperature at the starting point of the operation increases the odds of developing SSIs by 1.923.

Although the range of the numbers of procedures performed was from one to thirteen, as described in Chapter III, T hours were determined using the major procedure performed. One of the components of the NNIS risk index, the duration of the operation more than T hours, was a dichotomous variable, and the raw data were categorized into "less than" or "more than" T hours. Therefore, Table 53 presents the results of post hoc logistic regression analysis using the data of the operative duration as a continuous variable. In the both models presented in Table 53, operative duration were statistically significant (model A: AOR = 1.006, 95% CI = 1.002, 1.009; model B: AOR = 1.004, 95% CI = 1.000, 1.007). The interpretation of the model A of Table 53 was that a surgical patient would have the greatest likelihood of developing postoperative SSIs, if the duration of the operation is 30 minutes longer (AOR = 1.184, p = .003), if the wound was categorized contaminated or dirty (AOR = 3.535, p = .001), and if the core temperature at the time of ending the operation decreased 1 °C comparing to the core

Table 53

Post-hoc Logistic Regression Analysis of the NNIS Risk Index and a Perioperative Temperature

Factor: Duration of the Operation as a Continuous Variable

### A. Change between the initial and the final intraoperative temperatures

Variable	Wald	р	AOR <sup>a</sup>	95% CI <sup>b</sup>
ASA score >= 3	0.249	.618	1.200	0.583, 2.456
Wound class	12.015	.001	3.535	1.731, 7.218
Duration of operation	9.115	.003	1.006	1.002, 1.009
Temperature	13.416	.000	2.642	1.571, 4.444
Intercept	39.919	.000		

Note. Hosmer – Lemeshow goodness-of-fit test  $\chi^2 = 11.445$ , df = 8, p = .178.

B. Change between the initial and the lowest intraoperative temperatures

Variable	Wald	р	AOR*	95% CI <sup>b</sup>
ASA score >= 3	0.611	.434	1.316	0.661, 2.623
Wound class	11.131	.001	3.201	1.616, 6.339
Duration of operation	4.957	.026	1.004	1.000, 1.007
Temperature	2.826	.093	1.885	0.900, 3.946
Intercept	44.638	.000		

Note. Hosmer – Lemeshow goodness-of-fit test  $\chi^2 = 10.714$ , df = 8, p = .218.

<sup>-2</sup> Log likelihood = 211.712. Overall percentage of classification table = 78.7%.

<sup>&</sup>lt;sup>a</sup> AOR = Adjusted Odds Ratio, <sup>b</sup> 95% CI = 95% Confidence Interval

<sup>-2</sup> Log likelihood = 210.667. Overall percentage of classification table = 78.3%.

<sup>&</sup>lt;sup>a</sup> AOR = Adjusted Odds Ratio, <sup>b</sup> 95% CI = 95% Confidence Interval

temperature at the starting point of the operation (AOR = 2.642, p = .000).

#### Comparison of the Final Models of Logistic Regression Analysis.

Table 54 presents the values of test statistics of the goodness-of-fit of each model. The upper table is the results of comparisons between the extant risk indices and the modified risk index, in which the change between the initial and final core temperatures was added to the standard risk indices. The lower one is the results of comparisons between the standard risk indices and the modified risk index, which included the change between the initial and lowest core temperatures.

#### Change between the Initial and Final Core Temperatures

The likelihood ratio (LR) statistic is given by the difference of the values of the transformed index (-2 LL) between at the beginning step and after adding all predictor variables in the model. In SENIC model 1, the value of LR was 21.906 and the corresponding p-value reached statistical significance. Comparing –2LL statistics of the SENIC and NNIS risk indices, the values of model 2 and 4 were smaller than those of model 1 and 3, indicating the perioperative temperature factor could add extra explanatory information to the extant risk index for predicting SSIs (Munro, 1997).

The Hosmer-Lemeshow test is another test of the goodness-of-fit, based on the idea of comparing the observed number of individuals with each outcome with the number expected based on the yield logistic regression model (Glantz & Slinker, 1990). All values of the Hosmer-Lemeshow test were small and corresponding p-values were non-significant, indicating the models fitted the data well. However, comparing the values of the Hosmer-Lemeshow goodness-of-fit statistics of SENIC model 1 and 3 to the values of SENIC model 2 and 4, the former models fitted the data well.

#### Change between the Initial and Lowest Core Temperatures

Comparing –2LL statistics of the SENIC and NNIS risk indices, the values of model 2 and 4 were smaller than those of model 1 and 3, indicating the perioperative temperature factor could add extra explanatory information to the extant risk index for

Table 54
Comparisons of the Good ness-of-fit of the Final Logistic Regression Models

Perioperative temperature factor: Change between the initial and final core temperatures

	-2 LL a	LR	р	H-L test <sup>b</sup>	р
SENIC					
Model1	211.946	21.906	.000	0.597	.963
Model2	195.864	16.082	.000	10.121	.257
Model3	216.169	17.683	.000	0.772	.680
Model4	197.002	19.167	.000	9.288	.319
NNIS					
Model1	214.286	19.565	.000	4.567	.600
Model2	198.121	16.166	.000	6.661	.574
Model3	216.806	17.045	.000	3.458	.177
Model4	202.734	14.072	.000	11.487	.176

Perioperative temperature factor: Change between the initial and lowest core temperatures

	-2 LL *	LR	р	H-L test b	р
SENIC					
Model1	211.946	21.906	.000	0.597	.963
Model2	208.683	3.262	.071	4.504	.809
Model3	216.169	17.683	.000	0.772	.680
Model4	212.236	3.933	.059	4.340	.825
NNIS					
Model1	214.286	19.565	.000	4.567	.600
Model2	210.667	3.619	.057	10.714	.218
Model3	216.806	17.045	.000	3.458	.177
Model4	213.645	3.161	.075	14.402	.072

Note. a –2LL = transformed index of the likelihood index, b H-L test = the Hosmer-Lemeshow test

predicting postoperative SSIs (Munro, 1997). Moreover, the change between the initial and final core temperatures could add more explanatory power to the extant risk index for predicting SSIs than the change between the initial and lowest core temperatures.

Comparing the values of the Hosmer-Lemeshow goodness-of-fit statistics of all models of the SENIC risk index, those fitted the data quite well. The Hosmer-Lemeshow tests of the model 4 of the NNIS risk index had a probability value of a little over 0.05, indicating the models fitted the data not so well.

#### **CHAPTER V**

#### DISCUSSION

During the last two decades, it is clear that many researchers have been interested in the risk factors that increase the probability for SSIs following various kinds of procedures including elective and/or emergency operations (Haley, Culver, Morgan et al., 1985; Lizan-Garcia et al., 1997; Medina-Cuadros et al., 1996; The Parisian Mediastinitis Study Group, 1996). Considerable epidemiological evidence has shown that the development of SSIs results from the complex interactions among the patient's susceptibility to infection, perioperative, and microbiological factors. Among these factors, how to measure the patient's susceptibility to SSIs validly and precisely is a key issue to predict the probability of postoperative SSIs (Haley, 1991b). In this dissertation project, factors related to perioperative temperature were focused on, and their impact on prediction of postoperative SSIs was examined.

Sawyer et al. (2001) conducted three and half year nosocomial infection surveillance among general and trauma surgical patients, using the CDC definitions of SSIs. A total of 322 (31%) surgical wound infections and 185 (18%) intra-abdominal infections were identified among 1,053 all nosocomial infections, and the researchers concluded that patients with an infection clearly associated with surgery. In particular, an abdominal approach has been identified to increase the risk of SSIs significantly (Garibaldi et al., 1991; Haley, Culver, Morgan et al., 1985; Nguyen et al., 2001). Nearly 54% (n = 123) of the sample of this dissertation project were trauma patients, yielding 22.6% of the SSI rate. The SSI rates among abdominal surgical patients reported in previous studies were 16.3% (Roberts & Bates, 1992), 13% (Shukla, Roy, Kumar, & Vaidya, 1985), and 7.2% (Garrow et al., 1988). Comparing to these reported rates of SSIs, the SSI rate of this study was high. Not only abdominal surgery but also traumatic injury can increase the risk for nosocomial infections, and SSIs are the most

common site-specific nosocomial infections among patients with traumatic injuries (Jamulitrat, Na Narong, & Thongpiyapoom, 2002). Several clinical researchers have identified that surgical patients with penetrating abdominal trauma are at high risk for the development of SSIs (Nichols et al., 1984; Rush & Nichols, 1986). The findings of this dissertation project also supported that traumatic injuries increased the risk for postoperative SSIs. Therefore, the higher percentage of trauma patients included in the sample of this study might cause the higher rate of SSIs (54% in this dissertation vs. 28.5% in the research conducted by Sawyer et al.).

In addition to this high percentage of trauma patients, 81% (n = 178) of this sample underwent emergency surgery. This was another unique feature of this study sample. Out of 123 trauma patients of this sample, 85 patients (69.1%) underwent an emergency operation due to penetrating abdominal trauma. In previous studies, the percentage of emergency surgery included was from 11.5% (The Parisian Mediastinitis Study Group, 1996) to 41.6% (Borger et al., 1998). Urgency of operation itself has not been identified as a significant risk factor for SSIs, however, the mode of surgical intervention seems to be associated with the surgeon's performance and the preoperative preparation. Most of patients undergoing emergency surgery could not get any treatment for preoperative bowel preparation. As shown in Table 39, among patients with SSIs, 33.3% (n = 17) were clean-contaminated wounds and 45.1% (n = 23) were contaminated wounds. There was a reverse result in the distribution of the wound classification among patients without SSIs (clean-contaminated 57.3%, contaminated 25.3%). Inadequate preoperative bowel preparation makes wounds more contaminated. Once the amount of potential endogenous bacterial contamination increases, the risk of postoperative SSIs also increases.

The second research question of this study was whether there were any significant differences in perioperative temperatures between patients with and without SSIs. Beilin et al. (1998) have pointed out that mild hypothermia occurs in 50-70% of

patients undergoing surgery, because of anesthetic-induced impairment of thermoregulation and unintentional heat loss during operations due to exposure to a cold environment. All patients in this sample underwent general abdominal surgery under general anesthesia, and the intraoperative core temperature decreased at least 0.1°C in 72.2% of patients. General anesthesia produces dose-dependent thermoregulatory inhibition (Sessler, 1993) and impairs the normal control mechanism of body temperature, which includes thermoregulatory vasoconstriction, nonshivering themogenesis (only in infants), and shivering. Those thermoregulatory responses have their own threshold (triggering core temperature) (Forstot, 1995). Although unanesthetized individuals tightly control their central temperature in a narrow interthreshold range of 0.2°C, general anesthesia increases this interthreshold range to approximately 4°C, and temperatures within this range simply do not trigger thermoregulatory responses (Sessler, 1997). Sessler (1993) mentioned that during general anesthesia, the threshold for thermoregulatory vasoconstriction, the first thermoregulatory response of the human body to cold stimulus, and shivering, are decreased approximately 3°C, shifted down from 37°C to 34.5°C. This means that thermoregulatory vasoconstriction does not occur during typical doses of anesthesia until the core temperature reaches approximately 34°C.

Heat loss in surgical patients is due to several of the following operation-related factors: 1) ambient cold operating room temperature, 2) open body cavities, and 3) temperature of intravenous fluid and blood administration (Frank et al., 1992, 1997). When surgical patients are exposed to a cold operating environment, temperatures of the peripheral tissue of skin, fat, and muscle decreases. To maintain the body's internal temperature to be constant at about 37°C, thermoreguratory responses to cold stimuli usually occur. In surgical patients during anesthesia, the normal thermoreguratory responses are impaired and thermoregulatory vasoconstriction and shivering do not occur. Consequently, internal body heat is redistributed from the warm core to the cooler

peripheral tissues (Sessler, 1993, 1997). Therefore, the core temperature in most surgical patients during anesthesia becomes hypothermic because of the combination of anesthetic-induced thermoregulatory impairment and redistribution of body heat caused by unintentional exposure to a cold operating environment.

The biological or physiological mechanisms between hypothermia and SSIs have been examined, and hypothermia may facilitate the development of SSIs by the following two reasons. First, thermoregulatory vasoconstriction decreases the partial pressure of oxygen in tissues, and this has been shown to lower resistance to SSIs in a study conducted with mongrel dogs (Jonsson et al., 1988). Hopf et al. (1997) identified that subcutaneous tissue oxygen tension (PsqO2) baseline and max values were significantly lower in infected patients than in uninfected patients who underwent general surgery. Second, intraoperative hypothermia directly impairs immune function (Beilin et al., 1998), including oxidative bacterial killing by neutrophils, by decreasing the availability of tissue oxygen (Sessler, 1995; Wenisch et al, 1996). Consequently, perioperative unintentional hypothermia may increase the patient's susceptibility to SSIs and the risk for impaired wound healing, by causing a decrease of oxygen in tissues and impairment of immune function.

Based on the knowledge of the association between the perioperative core temperature and postoperative SSIs, Kurz et al. (1996) conducted a prospective, double-blind, and randomly assigned clinical trial of 200 patients with colorectal surgery and demonstrated that the SSI rate of the normothermia group (mean intraoperative temperature  $36.6 \pm 0.5$  °C) was 6%, compared to 19 % of the hypothermia group (mean intraoperative temperature  $34.7 \pm 0.6$  °C), concluding that hypothermic patients were five times more likely to develop SSIs than normothermic patients (p = .009). The mean lowest core temperature of infected patients was 35.1 (SD = 1.0) °C and 35.8 (SD = 1.1) °C in those without infections (p < .001) (Sessler & Kurz, 1996). Similar results were reported in a prospective cohort study of 290 patients with clean-contaminated

surgery (Flores-Maldonado, Medina-Escobedo, Rios-Rodriguez, & Fernandez-Dominguez, 2001). Contrary to these reports, Baker et al. (1995), Munn et al. (1998), Barone et al. (1999), and Trick et al. (2000) identified that there were no differences in the SSI rates between normothermic and hypothermic patients.

In this study, the data related to perioperative temperature were collected in several ways: the core temperature at the time of starting the operation, the core temperature at the time of ending the operation, the lowest intraoperative core temperature, and duration of the intraoperative core temperature less than 35°C. The number of surgical patients whose core temperature dropped to less than 35°C was 40 (17.4%), and the mean lowest intraoperative core temperatures in both patient groups exceeded this arbitrary cut-off point. Unlike the findings of the study conducted by Kurz et al. (1996), no significant differences between patients with and without SSIs were found on these four perioperative temperature measurements. Recently, Crandall, Vongpatanasin, and Victor (2002) conducted a randomized, double-blind, placebocontrolled trial using seven healthy cocaine-naïve volunteers and concluded that impaired heat dissipation by cocaine caused elevation of body temperature. In this study, nearly 32% (n = 73) patients used any kinds of illicit drugs, including cocaine, heroin, ecstasy, amphetamine, and marijuana. Because of a retrospective cohort study design, the detailed data, such as frequency, dose, or preoperative last date of drug use, could not be obtained. Because no previous studies on intraoperative hypothermia reported the data regarding illicit drug users, cocaine users in particular, whether it is the average percentage of illicit drug users in the population or not is unknown. However, as among the healthy persons with passive heating, the small dose of intranasal cocaine impairs thermoregulatory responses to heat stimulus, it cannot be denied that surgical patients who were cocaine users in this study might affect the changes of the intraoperative core temperatures.

Barone and Lowenfels (1999) pointed out that the difference of one-point

measurement in the core temperature between infected and uninfected patients was not clinically significant, whereas the results were statistically significant. As mentioned in Chapter III, because the core temperature itself has a deviation of the range, and the normal range of the core temperature is influenced by age (Kurz, Plattner et al., 1993), gender (Dymond & Fewell, 1999), use of cocaine (Crandall et al., 2002) as well as circadian rhythm and underlying disease, there may be a deviation of the range of the core temperature for triggering thermoreguratory responses. Therefore, in this study, the lowest and final intraoperative core temperatures were compared to the initial intraoperative core temperature in order to measure how many degrees of the intraoperative core temperature decreased, compared to the individual's initial baseline core temperature. This intra-person difference of the intraoperative core temperature could take account for each patient's deviation of the range of the core temperature. Expectedly, there were statistically significant differences in the change between the initial and final core temperatures and the change between the initial and lowest core temperatures at a p-value of less than 0.05 in this study. The differences between twopoint measurements of the perioperative core temperatures might give us more information about each patient's susceptibility to SSIs than one-point measurement, such as the lowest core temperature during the operation.

The rates of SSIs cannot be compared without adjustment for the patient's susceptibility to infections and the case mix of patients. The SENIC risk index and NNIS risk index are two simple systems for predicting postoperative SSIs, allowing adjustment for differences in the patient's susceptibility to SSIs among different hospitals or services. Two previous studies compared these two risk indices, and the findings were not consistent (Delgado-Rodriguez et al., 1997; Haley 1993). It cannot be concluded that the one risk index is better than the other for predicting the risk of SSIs. Although this comparison is beyond the purposes of this dissertation project, the values of Kendall's tau-b statistics were almost same and indicated that both indices were good

predictors for postoperative SSIs. Because only surgical patients who underwent abdominal surgery were included in this study sample, all patients got one point for the first variable of the SENIC risk index (having an operation which involves the abdomen). Therefore, this variable did not behave as a risk factor for SSIs among the sample of this dissertation, and this may explain the finding of this comparison in this study.

Although the experts pointed out that the limited ability to discriminate the SSI risk of all types of operations was weakness of the NNIS risk index (Mangram et al., 1999), the NNIS risk index has been recognized as the best way to stratify the risk for SSIs (Sherertz et al., 1992). Recently, examining a nationwide data of 738,398 operative procedures, investigators of the CDC concluded that the NNIS risk index was useful for risk adjustment for a wide variety of procedures and has encouraged to apply the index within a broad range of operative procedures including laparoscope use (Gaynes et al., 2001). At the same time, necessity of improvement in the risk indices for specific operative procedures has been appreciated (Horan et al., 1996; Nichols et al., 1984; Velasco et al., 1998).

The findings of this dissertation project suggest that the changes or the differences of two-point measurements of the perioperative core temperatures can improve the risk index among general abdominal surgical patients. The change between the initial and final core temperatures as well as the change between the initial and lowest core temperatures could add more explanatory power to both the SENIC and the NNIS risk indices, even though three odds and the corresponding p-values of the final models of the NNIS risk index were not statistically significant. The modified risk index with the change between the initial and final core temperatures fitted the data fairly well (see Table 54). However, the results of the goodness-of-fit tests of the extant risk index with the change between the initial and lowest core temperatures, were not consistent. Therefore, these results suggest that the change between the initial and final core temperatures added more explanatory power to the extant risk index than the change

between the initial and lowest core temperatures. It means that how well the final core temperature returns to the initial baseline core temperature gives healthcare professionals more information for predicting postoperative SSIs than how many degrees of the intraoperative core temperature decreases or the value of the lowest intraoperative core temperature itself. In another words, no matter what degrees of the initial core temperatures are, even less than 35 °C or nearly 38 °C, the minimum difference between the initial and final core temperatures or an excess of the final core temperature over the initial core temperature can reduce the chance or the probability of postoperative SSIs.

In spite of the additional information on postoperative SSIs, as Dellinger and Ehrenkranz (1998) pointed out, it is clear that there is intercorrelation between the perioperative core temperature and a prolonged operation. A prolonged operation results in a longer period of anesthesia and unintentional exposure to a cold operative environment. One of the components of both extant risk indices, duration of the operation, was a dichotomous variable, that is "less than" or "more than" 2 hours (SENIC risk index) or T hours (NNIS risk index). Comparing the modified risk indices, in which the perioperative temperature factor was added to the SENIC risk index, between using a dichotomous variable and a coutinuous variable of operative duration, the only results of logistic regression analysis using the latter showed that duration of the operation was statistically significant (see Table 48, 49, and 50). The categorization of duration of the operation reduces variability of the raw data, and it may mask the effect of the change of the intraoperative core temperatures on SSIs, because the mean and median minutes of the procedures performed among both patients with and without SSIs exceeded 2 hours. However, the change of the intraoperative core temperatures depends on not only duration of the operation but also several factors related to the patient's susceptibility, such as age, gender, and severity of illness. Therefore, in spite of the overlapped information between the perioperative core temperatures and one of the components of the extant risk index, the change between the initial and final core

temperatures gives useful information which cannot be captured by the components of the extant risk index to the healthcare professionals.

As mentioned before, animal and human studies have identified the biological or physiological mechanisms between hypothermia and SSIs, and intraoperative hypothermia has been recognized to increase the risk of postoperative SSIs. Comparing the lowest intraoperative core temperatures between the groups with and without SSIs, several researchers have tested the hypothesis that intraoperative unintentional hypothermia increases the patient's susceptibility to SSIs and established evidence to support the hypothesis (Flores-Maldonado et al., 2001; Kurz et al., 1996; McAnally, Cutter, Rutternber, Clarke, & Todd, 2001). However, the findings of this dissertation study could not support this hypothesis. Not the lowest intraoperative core temperature (hypothermia) but the change of the perioperative core temperatures gave us additional information on the predictability of postoperative SSIs.

# Significance

This is the first cohort study to examine the relationship between postoperative SSIs and intraoperative hypothermia using two-point measurements of the perioperative core temperature among general abdominal surgical patients. Most of the previous studies regarding SSIs have been focused on clean or clean-contaminated surgeries, such as cardiac surgery, hernia surgery, caesarean section, breast surgery, or elective colorectal surgery. In this study, regardless of their wound classification, all patients who underwent general abdominal surgeries were included. Considering complexity and high volume of the operations performed every day, whether an operation involved the abdomen or not is the first clue for healthcare professionals to assess the risk of postoperative SSIs in the clinical practice. Moreover, using the findings of this dissertation, healthcare personnel who care for patients perioperatively can get more specific information on prediction of SSIs. Also, the importance of the findings of this

dissertation study may lie in the use of two-point measurements of the perioperative core temperatures. Most of preeminent researchers who were interested in intraoperative hypothermia have been used the specific value of the intraoperative core temperature in their definitions of hypothermia. However, the findings of this study suggested that the two-point measurements of the perioperative core temperatures would be a more useful and practical information for the healthcare professionals.

#### Limitations

Several limitations related to selection bias and information bias, which were already discussed in Chapter III, will be discussed in this section.

The first limitation related to the fact that all medical records of eligible patients for this study were not available for the author. As mentioned in Chapter IV, 18 patients were eliminated from the study sample because their medical records could not be obtained or some of them were missing. All surgical patients in this study had follow-up appointments at SFGH, and the author could get the data of the majority of them (85.2%). However, the rest of the patients (n = 34) were classified as non-infected, because their data regarding follow-up clinic visits, emergency room visits, or readmission were not available. Therefore, these issues might distort the estimation of the occurrence of SSIs in this study.

The data extracted and analyzed in this study relied on previously existing data, which was not collected originally for this study. In an editorial letter written by Sessler, Kurz, and Lenhardt (1999), in which they defended the validity and reliability of their study conducted in 1996 against the critique by Barone et al. (1999), how to measure the perioperative core temperature is a key issue in an uncontrolled and retrospective study on intraoperative hypothermia. In this study, the intraoperative core temperature was monitored by temperature probes, which were a part of endotracheal tubes. As Sessler et al. pointed out, it is unlikely that the probes in these retrospectively studied patients

are properly positioned. As this dissertation was a retrospective cohort study, this point is also a limitation.

In addition to the data on perioperative temperature, the ASA score and the number of discharge diagnoses, which are components of the extant risk indices, were not congruent among the several records in each patient or between patients. The ASA score of each patient could be found in several records: preoperative evaluation sheet, operating room record, and anesthesia record. In some patients, the ASA score was not congruent among these records. Also, the number of discharge diagnoses was primarily extracted from discharge or transfer summary, which was written by a primary surgeon. The way to list up discharge diagnoses was not congruent among physicians. These issues related to the accuracy of the data collected for this study.

There was a limitation related to the use of the initial core temperature as the baseline temperature of each patient. Because of a retrospective study design, the author could not get the normal baseline temperature of each patient preoperatively. The initial core temperature of some trauma patients were less than 34 °C due to a longer period of exposure to a cold environment or impairment of the thermoreguratory mechanisms. Therefore, the value of the initial core temperature used in this study does not always simply take account for each patient's deviation of the range of the core temperature.

The final limitation of this dissertation was that only general abdominal surgical patients were included in this study. There are many other surgeries with and without an abdominal approach, which were not included in this study. Therefore, the findings of this study could not be generalized or applied directly to other patient populations.

# Clinical Implications for Nursing

Although the estimated mortality rate related to SSIs is relatively low compared to those of other nosocomial infections, the excess cost attributable to SSIs has been

identified as the highest or the second highest among the common nosocomial infections. Therefore, SSIs are now recognized as a major cause of economic burden to hospitals in the United States, and prevention of postoperative SSIs is the first line of defense in health care cost reduction (Calderone et al., 1996). As the investigators of the CDC provided the strongest scientific evidence (Cruse & Foord, 1980; Haley, Culver, White, Morgan, Emori, & Munn, 1985), it is crucial for a reduction of nosocomial infection rates to develop an adequately organized, routine, and hospital-wide surveillance system and to monitor the incidence of SSIs precisely. This study can remind healthcare personnel of the importance of systematic SSI surveillance and suggest that perioperarive assessment of the several risk factors for SSIs would be useful to identify high-risk or target population whom they have to prioritize in monitor or management during the postoperative period. The primary clinical implication of this dissertation is that not only infection control practitioners but also clinical nurses can use the change of the intraoperative core temperatures as an efficient screening tool for predicting the risk of subsequent postoperative SSIs.

Intraoperative protective methods or rewarming techniques are common in operating rooms in order to minimize hypothermia-related complications (Sessler, 1995). Several studies have examined the efficacy of these techniques: warming of intravenous fluid (Muth, Mainzer, & Peters, 1996; Smith et al., 1998), warming blankets (Camus, Delva, Bossard, Chandon & Lienhart, 1997; Camus, Delva, Just, & Lienhart, 1993; Chandon, Paugam, Cohen, & Lienhart, 1995; Sessler & Schroeder, 1993), circulating water mattress (Hynson & Sessler, 1992), and forced air warming (Clough, Kurz, Sessler, Christensen, 1996: Kurz, Kurz et al., 1993). Among them, forced air warming has been recognized as the most effective noninvasive warming method for surgical patients (Sessler, 1995). When any kinds of the warming techniques are applied to surgical patients, the arbitrary cut-off point of the intraoperative core temperature, for example when the intraoperative core temperature decreases less than 35 °C, would be used.

However, the findings of this study suggest that two-point measurements of the core temperatures, that is how many degrees of the core temperature decreases regardless of the initial core temperature, could provide more effective and practical cut-off points for applying and taking off rewarming devices.

### Implications for Future Research

Due to the limited number of the available research articles on the association between intraoperative hypothermia and SSIs and the inconsistent study findings, this study would be a contribution to the controversy of the impact of hypothermia on the occurrence of SSIs. However, it is clear that more studies should be conducted on this subject. Considering a deviation of the range of each patient's core temperature, it is ideal to measure and set the normal baseline temperature of each patient preoperatively, and to compare the intraoperative temperature to the baseline temperature. In this dissertation, the data on perioperative temperature were collected at three points during the operation: the initial, lowest, and final core temperatures. These data could not show how the intraoperative core temperatures changed over the time. It is necessary to identify how the change of the intraoperative core temperature correlates with the duration of operation performed in the future studies. Also, to minimize information bias, the data should be collected by a team of some well-trained and experienced people in this area. Therefore, a prospective cohort study would be an appropriate research design for the future research.

In this study, patients who underwent the following three high volume procedures at SFGH were included: exploratory laparotomy, large and small bowel surgeries. Besides them, there are many other surgeries with an abdominal approach, which were not included in this study, such as gynecological surgery, cesarean section, and gastrectomy. Therefore, replication studies among the same population as this study as well as the different patient population within a broad range of operative

procedures are needed.

A final goal of this research program is to establish a simple and more practical risk index for predicting the probability of postoperative SSIs among surgical patients with various kinds of procedures. Evaluation study is needed to examine the validity of the modified risk index, in which a factor related to the perioperative core temperature was added to the extant risk index, and the range of applicability of this modified risk index. Also, whether the use of the modified risk index can contribute to a reduction of the SSI rates as well as whether the intervention for preventing a decrease of the intraoperative core temperature can reduce the risk for developing SSIs should be studied.

### **BIBLIOGRAPHY**

Akalin, H. E. (2002). Surgical prophylaxis: the evolution of guidelines in an era of cost containment. <u>Journal of Hospital Infection</u>, 60(Suppl A), S3-S7.

Alexander, J. W., Fischer, J. E., Boyajian, M., Palmquist, J., & Morris, M. J. (1983). The influence of hair-removal methods on wound infections. <u>Archives of Surgery</u>, 118, 347-352.

Altemeier, W. A., Culbertson, W. R., & Hummel, R. P. (1968). Surgical considerations of endogenous infections: Sources, types, and methods of control. Surgical Clinics of North America, 48, 227-240.

American Society of Anesthesiologists. (1963). New classification of physical status. Anesthesiology, 24, 111.

Asensio, A. & Torres, J. (1999). Quantifying excess length of postoperative stay attributable to infections: A comparison of methods. <u>Journal of Clinical</u>
<u>Epidemiology, 52, 1249-1256.</u>

Baker, K. Z., Baker, C. J., Desai, R. D., & Jackson, T. (1995). Craniotomy wound infection is not associated with intraoperative hypothermia (abstract). <u>Journal of Neurosurgical Anesthesiology</u>, 7, 316.

Barone, J. E. & Lowenfels, A. B. (1999). Letters to the editor: Hypothermia reduces resistance to surgical wound infections. <u>The American Surgeon</u>, 65, 1195-1196.

Barone, J. E., Tucker, J. B., Cecere, J., Yoon, M-Y., Reinhard, E., Blabey, R. G., & Lowenfels, A. B. (1999). Hypothermia does not result in more complications after colon surgery. The American Surgeon, 65, 356-359.

Barry, B., Lucet, J. C., Kosmann, M. J., & Gehanno, P. (1999). Risk factors for surgical wound infections in patients undergoing head and neck oncologic surgery. Acta oto-rhino-laryngologica Belgica, 53, 241-244.

Beattie, P. G., Rings, T. R., Hunter, M. F., & Lake, Y. (1994). Risk factors for wound infection following caesarean section. <u>Australia and New Zealand Journal of Obstetrics and Gynaecology</u>, 34, 398-402.

Beitsch, P. & Balch, C. (1992). Operative morbidity and risk factor assessment in melanoma patients undergoing inguinal lymph node dissection. The American Journal of Surgery, 164, 462-466.

Beilin, B., Shavit, Y., Razumovsky, J., Wolloch, Y., Zeidel, A., & Bessler, H. (1998). Effects of mild perioperative hypothermia on cellular immune responses.

Anesthesiology, 89, 1133-1140.

Benhaim, P. & Hunt, T. K. (1992). Natural resistance to infection: Leukocyte functions. <u>Journal of Burn Care and Rehabilitation</u>, 13, 287-292.

Bertin, M. L., Crowe, J., & Gordon, S. M. (1998). Determinants of surgical site infection after breast surgery. <u>American Journal of Infection Control</u>, 26, 61-65.

Bibby, B. A., Collins, B. J., & Ayliffe, G. A. J. (1986). A mathematical model for assessing risk of postoperative wound infection. <u>Journal of Hospital Infection</u>, 8, 31-39.

Bignardi, G. E. (1998). Risk factors for <u>Clostridium difficile</u> infection. <u>Journal</u> of <u>Hospital Infection</u>, 40, 1-15.

Borger, M. A., Rao, V., Weisel, R. D., Ivanov, J., Cohen, G., Scully, H. E., & David, T. E. (1998). Deep sternal wound infection: Risk factors and outcomes. <u>Annals of Thoracic Surgery</u>, 65, 1050-1056.

Brachaman, P. S. (1998). Epidemiology of nosocomial infections. In J. V. Beneett & P. S. Brachaman (Eds.), <u>Hospital infection</u> (4th ed., pp.3-16). New York: Lippincott-Raven.

Braga, M., Vignali, A., Radaelli, G., Gianotti, L., & Carlo, V. (1992).

Association between perioperative blood transfusion and postoperative infection in patients having elective operations for gastrointestinal cancer. <u>European Journal of</u>

Surgery, 158, 531-536.

Brown, I. W., Moor, G. F., Hummel, B. W., Marshall, W., & Collins, J. P. (1996). Toward further reducing wound infections in cardiac operations. <u>Annals of Thoracic Surgery</u>, 62, 1783-1789.

Brown, R. B., Bradley, S., Opitz, E., Cipriani, D., Pieczarka, R., & Sands, M. (1987). Surgical wound infections documented after hospital discharge. <u>American Journal of Infection Control</u>, 15, 54-58.

Bruce, J., Russell, E. M., Mollison, J., & Krukowski, Z. H. (2001). The quality of measurement of surgical wound infection as the basis for monitoring: a systematic review. <u>Journal of Hospital Infection</u>, 49, 99-108.

Bush, H. L., Hydo, L. J., Fischer, E., Fantini, G. A., Silane, M. F., & Barie, P. S. (1995). Hypothermia during elective abdominal aortic aneurysm repair: The high price of avoidable morbidity. <u>Journal of Vascular Surgery</u>, 21, 392-402.

Calderone, R. R., Garland, D. E., Capen, D. A., & Oster, H. (1996). Cost of medical care for postoperative spinal infections. Orthopedic Clinics of North America, 27, 171-182.

Camus, Y., Delva, E., Bossard, A. E., Chandon, M., & Lienhart, A. (1997). Prevention of hypothermia by cutaneous warming with new electric blankets during abdominal surgery. British Journal of Anaethesia, 79, 796-797.

Camus, Y., Delva, E., Just, B., & Lienhart, A. (1993). Leg warming minimizes core hypothermia during abdominal surgery. Anesthesia and Analgesia, 77, 995-999.

Cardo, D. M., Falk, P. S., & Mayhall, C. G. (1993a). Validation of surgical wound classification in the operating room. <u>Infection Control and Hospital</u>
<u>Epidemiology</u>, 14, 255-259.

Cardo, D. M., Falk, P. S., & Mayhall, C. G. (1993b). Validation of surgical wound surveillance. <u>Infection Control and Hospital Epidemiology</u>, 14, 211-215.

Casey, J., Flinn, W. R., Yao, S. T., Fahey, V., Pawlowski, J., & Bergan, J.



(1983). Correlation of immune and nutritional status with wound complications in patients undergoing vascular operations. <u>Surgery</u>, 93, 822-827.

Centers for Disease Control and Prevention. (1988). <u>CDC surveillance update</u>. Atlanta: Author.

Centers for Disease Control and Prevention. (1991). National nosocomial infections surveillance (NNIS) system: Semiannual report summary of 1986-1991 data. Atlanta: author.

Centers for Disease Control and Prevention. (1992). Public health focus: Surveillance, prevention, and control of nosocomial infections. MMWR. 41, 783-787.

Centers for Disease Control and Prevention. (2000). Monitoring hospital-acquired infections to promote patient safety, United States, 1990-1999. MMWR, 49, 149-153.

Centers for Disease Control and Prevention NNIS system. (2000). National nosocomial infections surveillance (NNIS) system report, data summary from January 1992- April 2000, Issued June 2000. American Journal of Infection Control, 28, 429-448.

Chandon, M., Paugam, C., Cohen, S., & Lienhart, A. (1995). Efficacy of electric warming blankets to prevent hypothermia during hip surgery. <u>Anesthesiology</u>. 83, A398.

Chobau, P. S., Heckler, R., Burge, J. C., & Flancbaum, L. (1995). Increased incidence of nosocomial infections in obese surgical patients. <u>The American Surgeon</u>, 61, 1001-1005.

Christou, N., Nohr, C. W., Meakins, J. L. (1987). Assessing operative site infection in surgical patients. Archives in Surgery, 122, 165-169.

Claesson, B. E. B., Filipsson, S., & Holmlund, E. W. (1995). Dipslide culture in colonic surgery: A tool for assessment of surgical performance and a guide to antibiotic use. Scandanavia Journal of Infectious Disease. 27, 603-611.



Claesson, B. E. B. & Holmlund, E. W. (1988). Predictors of intraoperative bacterial contamination and postoperative infection in elective colorectal surgery.

<u>Journal of Hospital Infection, 11</u>, 127-135.

Classen, D. C., Evans, R. S., Pestotnik, S. L., Horn, S. D., Menlove, R. L., & Burke, J. (1992). The timing of prophylactic administration of antibiotics and the risk of surgical-wound infection. The New England Journal of Medicine. 326, 281-6.

Clough, D., Kurz, A., Sessler, D. I., Christensen, R., & Xiong, J. (1996). Thermoregulatory vasoconstriction does not impede core warming during cutaneous heating. Anesthesiology, 85, 281-288.

Cohen, J. (1988). <u>Statistical power analysis for the behavioral sciences</u> (2nd ed.). Hillsdale: Lawrence Erlbaum Associates.

Committee on control of surgical infections of the committee on pre and postoperative care of the American College of Surgeons. (1976). Manual on control of infection in surgical patients. Philadelphia: Lippincott.

Condon, R. E., Haley, R. W., Lee, J. T., & Meakins, J. L. (1988). Does infection control control infection? <u>Archives of Surgery</u>, 123, 250-256.

Condon, R. E., Schulte, W. J., Malangoni, M. A., & Anderson-Teschendorf, M. J. (1983). Effectiveness of surgical wound surveillance program. <u>Archives of Surgery</u>, 118, 303-307.

Conklin, C. M., Gray, R. J., Neilson, D., Wong, P., Tonita, D., & Matloff, J. M. (1988). Determinants of wound infection incidence after isolated coronary artery bypass surgery in patients randomized to receive prophylactic cefuroxime or cefazolin. Annals of Thoracic Surgery. 46, 172-177.

Crandall, C. G., Vongpatanasin, W., & Victor, R. C. (2002). Mechanism of cocaine-induced hyperthermia in humans. <u>Annals of Internal Medicine</u>, 136, 785-791.

Cronquist, A. B., Jakob, K., Lai, L., Latta, P. D., & Larson, E. L. (2001). Relationship between skin microbial counts and surgical site infection after

neurosurgery. Clinics of Infections Disease, 33, 1302-1308.

Cruse, P. J. E. (1981). Wound infection surveillance. <u>Reviews of Infectious</u>
Diseases, 3, 734-737.

Cruse, P. J. E., & Foord, R. (1973). A five-year prospective study of 23,649 surgical wounds. <u>Archives of Surgery</u>, 107, 206-210.

Cruse, P. J. E., & Foord, R. (1980). The epidemiology of wound infection: A 10-year prospective study of 62,939 wounds. The Surgical Clinics of North America, 60(1), 27-40.

Culver, D. H., Horan, T. C., Gaynes, R. P., Martone, W. J., Jarvis, W. R., Emori, T. G., Banerjee, S. N., Edwards, J. R., Tolson, J. S., Henderson, T. S., Hughs, J. M., & The National Nosocomial Infections Surveillance System. (1991). Surgical wound infection rates by wound class, operative procedure, and patient risk index. The American Journal of Medicine, 91(Suppl 3B), 152S-157S.

Cummings, S. R., Newman, T. B., & Hulley, S. B. (2001). Designing an observational study: Cohort studies. In S. B. Hulley, S. R. Cummings, W. S. Browner, D. Grady, N. Hearst, & T. B. Newman (Eds.), <u>Designing Clinical Research</u> (2nd ed., pp.95-106). New York: Lippincott Williams& Wilkins.

Curtis, J. J., Clark, N. C., Mckenney, C. A., Walls, J. T., Schmaltz, R. A., Demmy, T. L., Jones, J. W., Wilson, W. R., & Wagner-Mann, C. C. (2001).

Tracheostomy: A risk factor for mediastinitis after cardiac operation. Annals of

Thoracic Surgery, 72, 731-734.

Davidson, A. I. G., Clark, D., & Smith, G. (1971). Postoperative wound infection: A computer analysis. <u>British Journal of Surgery</u>, 58, 333-337.

Davidson, A. I. G., Smith, G., & Smylie, G. (1971). A bacteriological study of the immediate environment of a surgical wound. <u>British Journal of Surgery, 58</u>, 326-332.

de Lalla, F. (2002). Surgical prophylaxis in practice. <u>Journal of Hospital</u>

Infection, 50 (Suppl A), S9-S12.

Delgado-Rodriguez, M., Gomez-Ortega, A., Llorca, J., Lecuona, M., Dierssen, T., Sillero-Arenas, M., & Sierra, A. (1999). Nosocomial infection, indices of intrinsic infection risk, and in-hospital mortality in general surgery. <u>Journal of Hospital Infection</u>, 41, 203-211.

Delgado-Rodriguez, M., Gomez-Ortega, A., Sillero-Arenas, M., & Llorca, J. (2001). Epidemiology of surgical-site infections diagnosed after hospital discharge: A prospective cohort study. Infection Control and Hospital Epidemiology, 22, 24-30.

Delgado-Rodriguez, M., Sillero-Arenas, M., Medina-Cuadros, M., & Martinex-Gallego, G. (1997). Nosocomial infections in surgical patients: Comparison of two measures of intrinsic patient risk. <u>Infection Control and Hospital Epidemiology</u>, 18, 19-23.

Dellinger, E. P. (2001). Preventing surgical-site infections: the importance of timing and glucose control. <u>Infection control and Hospital Epidemiology</u>, 22, 604-606.

Dellinger, E. P., & Ehrenkranz, N. J. (1998). Surgical infections. In J. V. Bennett & P. S. Brachman (Eds.), <u>Hospital infections</u> (4th ed., pp.571-585). New York: Lippincott-Raven.

Dodds, R. D. A., Guy, P. J., Peacock, A. M., Duffy, S. R., Barker, S. G. E., & Thomas, M. H. (1988). Surgical glove perforation. <u>British Journal of Surgery, 75</u>, 966-968.

Doebbeling, B. N., Stanley, G. L., Sheetz, C. T., Pfaller, M. A., Houston, A. K., Annis, L., Li, N., & Wenzel, R. P. (1992). Comparative efficacy of alternative hand- washing agents in reducing nosocomial infections in intensive care units. The New England Journal of Medicine, 327, 88-93.

Dymond, K. E. & Fewell, J. E. (1999). Gender influences the core temperature response to a simulated open field in adult guinea pigs. Physiology & Behavior, 65, 889-892.

Edwards, L. D. (1976). The epidemiology of 2056 remote site infections and 1966 surgical wound infections occurring in 1865 patients: A four year study of 40,923 operations at Rush-Presbyterian-St. Luke's Hospital, Chicago. <u>Annals of Surgery, 184</u>, 758-766.

Eggimann, P. & Pittet, D. (2001). Infection control in ICU. Chest, 120, 2059-2093.

Ehrenkranz, N. J. (1981). Surgical wound infection occurrence in clean operations: Risk stratification for interhospital comparisons. The American Journal of Medicine, 70, 909-914.

El Oakley, R., Paul, E., Wong, P. S., Yohana, A., Magee, P., Walesby, R., Wright, J. (1997). Mediastinitis in patients undergoing cardiopulmonary bypass: Risk analysis and midterm results. The Journal of Cardiovascular Surgery, 38, 595-600.

Elashoff, J. D. (2000). nQuery Advisor® version 4.0, User's Guide. Los Angeles, CA.

Elwood, M. (1998). Critical appraisal of epidemiological studies and clinical trials (2nd ed.). New York: Oxford University.

Emori, T. G. (1998, august). The national nosocomial infections surveillance system. Paper presented at the meeting of the infection control practitioners, Tokyo, Japan.

Emori, T. G., & Gaynes, R. P. (1993). An overview of nosocomial infections, including the role of the microbiology laboratory. Clinical Microbiology Review, 6, 428-442.

Farinas-Alvarez, C., Farinas, C., Prieto, D., & Delgado-Rodriguez, M. (2000). Applicability of two surgical-site infection risk indices to risk of sepsis in surgical patients. Infection Control and Hospital Epidemiology, 21, 633-638.

Fernandez, M. C., Gottlieb, M., & Menitove, J. E. (1992). Blood transfusion and postoperative infection in orthopedic patients. <u>Transfusion</u>, 32, 318-322.

Flores-Maldonado, A., Medina-Escobedo, C. E., Rios-Rodriguez, H. M. G. & Fernandez-Dominguez, R. (2001). Mild perioperative hypothermia and the risk of wound infection. Archives of Medical Research, 32, 227-231.

Ford, C. D., VanMoorleghem, G., & Menlove, R. L. (1993). Blood transfusions and postoperative wound infection. <u>Surgery</u>, 113, 603-607.

Forstot, R. M. (1995). The etiology and management of inadvertent perioperative hypothermia. <u>Journal of Clinical Anesthesia</u>, 7, 657-674

Frank, S. M., Beattie, C., Christopherson, R., Norris, E. L., Perler, B. A., Rock, P., Parker, S., & Kimball, A. W. (1992). Epidural versus general anesthesia, ambient operating room temperature, and patient age as predictors of inadvertent hypothermia.

Anesthesiology, 77, 252-257.

Frank, S. M., Fleisher, L. A., Breslow, M. J., Higgins, M. S., Olson, K. F., Kelly, S., & Beallie, C. (1997). Perioperative maintenance of normothermia reduces the incidence of morbid cardiac events. <u>JAMA</u>, 277, 1127-1134.

Galle, P. C., Homesley, H. D., & Rhyne, A. L. (1978). Reassessment of the surgical scrub. Surgery, Gynecology & Obstetrics, 147, 215-218.

Garibaldi, R. A., Cushing, D., & Lerer, T. (1991). Risk factors for postoperative infection. The American Journal of Medicine, 91(Suppl 3B), 158S-163S.

Garibaldi, R. A., Maglio, S., Lerer, T., Becker, D., & Lyons, R. (1986). Comparison of nonwoven and woven gown and drape fabric to prevent intraoperative wound contamination and postoperative infection. <u>American Journal of Surgery, 152</u>, 505-509.

Garner, J. S. (1986). CDC guideline for prevention of surgical wound infections, 1985: Supercedes guideline for prevention of surgical wound infections published in 1982. (Originally published in 1985). Infection Control, 7, 193-200.

Garner, J. S., Jarvis, W. R., Emori, T. G., Horan, T. C., & Hughes, J. M. (1988). CDC definitions for nosocomial infections. American Journal of Infection

Control. 16, 128-140.

Garrow, J. S., Hastings, E. J., Cox, A. G., North, W. R. S., Gibson, M., Thomas, T. M., & Meade, T. W. (1988). Obesity and postoperative complications of abdominal operation. British Medical Journal. 297, 181.

Gastimeier, P., Brauer, H., Hauer, T., Schumacher, M., Daschner, F., & Ruden, H. (1999). How many nosocomial infections are missed if identification is restricted to patients with either microbiology reports or antibiotic administration? <u>Infection</u>

<u>Control and Hospital Epidemiology, 20, 124-127.</u>

Gaynes, R. P. (1998). Surveillance of nosocomial infections. In Beneett & P. S. Brachaman (Eds.), <u>Hospital infection</u> (4th ed., pp.65-84). New York: Lippincott-Raven.

Gaynes, R. P. (2001). Surgical-site infections (SSI) and the NNIS basic SSI risk index, Part II: Room for improvement. <u>Infection Control and Hospital</u>
<u>Epidemiology, 22, 266-267.</u>

Gaynes, R. P., Culver, D. H., Horan, T. C., Edwards, J. R., Richards, C., Tolson, J. S., & The national nosocomial infections surveillance system. (2001). Surgical site infection (SSI) rates in the United States, 1992-1998: The national nosocomial infections surveillance system basic SSI risk index. Clinical Infectious Diseases, 33(Suppl 2), S69-S77.

Gaynes, R. P. & Horan, T. C. (1996). Surveillance of nosocomial infections. In C. G. Mayhall (Ed.), <u>Hospital epidemiology and infection control</u> (pp. 1017-1031). Baltimore: Williams & Wilkins.

Gerberding, J. L. (2001, February). <u>A culture or accountability: Preventing</u>
<a href="healthcare-associated infections">healthcare-associated infections</a>. Paper presented at the Epidemiology and Prevention of Infectious Diseases: Hospital-Associated Infections, San Francisco, CA.

Gil-Egea, M. J., Pi-Sunyer, M. T., Verdaguer, A., Sanz, F., Sitges-Serra, A., & Eleizegui, L. T. (1987). Surgical wound infections: prospective study of 4,468 clean

wounds. Infection Control. 8, 277-280.

Goodman, L. A. & Kruskal, W. H. (1954). Measures of association for cross classification. <u>Journal of American Statistics Association</u>, 49, 732-764.

Gordis, L. (1996). Epidemiology. Piladelphia: W. B. Saunders.

Guyton, A. D. & Hall, J. E. (1996). <u>Textbook of medical physiology</u> (9th ed.). Philadelphia: W.B. Saunders.

Haley, R. W. (1991a). Measuring the costs of nosocomial infections: Methods for estimating economic burden on the hospital. <u>The American Journal of Medicine</u>, 21(Suppl 3B), 32S-38S.

Haley, R. W. (1991b). Nosocomial infections in surgical patients: Developing valid measures of intrinsic patient risk. The American Journal of Medicine, 91(Suppl 3B), 145S-151S.

Haley, R. W. (1993). Measuring the intrinsic risk of wound infection in surgical patients. <u>Problems in General Surgery</u>, 10, 396-417

Haley, R. W. & Bregman, D. A. (1982). The role of understaffing and overcrowding in recurrent outbreaks of <u>Staphylococcal</u> infection in a neonatal special-care unit. <u>The Journal of Infectious Diseases</u>, 145, 875-885.

Haley, R. W., Culver, D. H., Morgan, W. M., White, J. W., Emori, T. G., & Hooton, T. M. (1985). Identifying patients at high risk of surgical wound infection.

American Journal of Epidemiology, 121, 206-215.

Haley, R. W., Culver, D. H., White, J. M., Morgan, W.M., & Emori, T. G. (1985). The nationwide nosocomial infection rate: A new need for vital statistics.

American Journal of Epidemiology, 121, 159-167.

Haley, R. W., Culver, D. H., White, J. M., Morgan, W. M., Emori, T. G., & Munn, V. P. (1985). The efficacy of infection surveillance and control programs in preventing nosocomial infections in US hospitals. <u>American Journal of Epidemiology</u>, 121, 182-205.

Haley, R. W. Cushion, N., Enover, F. C., Bannerman, T. L., Dryer, D., Ross, J., Sanchez, P. J., & Siegel, J. D. (1995). Eradication of endemic methicillin-resistant

Staphylococcus aureus infections from a neonatal intensive care unit. The Journal of Infectious Diseases, 171, 614-624.

Haley, R. W., Schaberg, E. R., McClish, D. K., Quade, D., Crossley, K. B., Culver, D. H., Morgan, M., McGowan, J. E., & Shachtman, R. H. (1980). The accuracy of retrospective chart review in measuring nosocomial infection rates. <u>American Journal of Epidemiology</u>, 111, 516-533.

Haley, R. W., Schaberg, D. R., Von Allmen, S. D., & McGowan, J. E. (1980). Estimating the extra charges and prolongation of hospitalization due to nosocomial infections: A comparison of methods. The Journal of Infectious Diseases, 141, 248-257.

Haley, R. W., White, J. W., Culver, D. H., & Hughes, J. M. (1987). The financial incentive for hospitals to prevent nosocomial infections under the prospective payment system: An empirical determination from a nationally representative sample. JAMA, 257, 1611-1614.

Harbarth, S., Sudre, P., Dharan, S., Cadenas, M., & Pittet, D. (1999). Outbreak of Enterobactre cloacae related to understaffing, overcrowding, and poor hygiene practices. Infection Control and Hospital Epidemiology, 20,598-603.

Haynes, S. R. & Lawler, P. G. P. (1995). An assessment of the consistency of ASA physical status classification allocation. <u>Anaesthesia</u>, 50, 195-199.

He, G-W., Ryan, W. H., Acuff, T. E., Bowman, R. T., Douthit, M. B., Yang, C-Q., & Mack, M. J. (1994). Risk factors for operative mortality and sternal wound infection in bilateral internal mammary artery grafting. <u>Journal of Thoracic</u>

<u>Cardiovascular Surgery, 107</u>, 196-202.

Herbert, T. B., & Cohen, S. (1993). Stress and immunity in humans: A metaanalytic review. <u>Psychosomatic Medicine</u>, <u>55</u>, 364-379. Hierholzer, W. J. (1996). Principles of infectious disease epidemiology. In C. G. Mayhall (Ed.), <u>Hospital epidemiology and infection control</u> (pp.1-10). Baltimore: Williams & Wilkins.

Hopf, H. W., Hunt, T. K., West, J. M., Blomquist, P., Goodson, W. H., Jensen, A., Jonsson, K., Party, P. B., Ravkin, J. M., Upton, R. A., Smitten, K., & Whitney, J. D. (1997). Wound tissue oxygen tension predicts the risk of wound infection in surgical patients. <u>Archives of Surgery, 132</u>, 997-1004.

Houbiers, J. G., van de Velde, C. J., van de Watering, L. M., Hermans, J., Schreuder, S., Bijnen, A. B., Pahlplatz, P., Eeftinck Schattenkerk, M., Wobbes, T., de Vries, J. E., Klementschitsch, P., van de Maas, A. H., & Brand, A. (1997). Transfusion of red cells is associated with increased incidence of bacterial infection after colorectal surgery: A prospective study. Transfusion, 37, 126-134.

Hooton, T. M., Haley, R. W., & Culver, D. H. (1980). A method for classifying patients according to the nosocomial infection risks associated with diagnoses and surgical procedures. American Journal of Epidemiology, 111, 556-573.

Hooton, T. M., Haley, R. W., Culver, D. H., White, J. W., Morgan, W. H., & Carroll, R. J. (1981). The joint associations of multiple risk factors with the occurrence of nosocomial infection. The American Journal of Medicine, 70, 960-970.

Hopf, H. W., Hunt, T. K., West, J. M., Blomquist, P., Goodson, W. H., Jensen, A., Jonsson, K., Party, P. B., Ravkin, J. M., Upton, R. A., Smitten, K., & Whitney, J. D. (1997). Wound tissue oxygen tension predicts the risk of wound infection in surgical patients. Archives of Surgery, 132, 997-1004.

Horan, T. C., Culver, D. H., Gaynes, R. P., & National Nosocomial Infections Surveillance (NNIS) system. (1996). Results of a multicenter study on risk factors for surgical site infections (SSI) following C-section (CSEC). The American Journal of Infection Control. 24, 84.

Horan, T. C., Gaynes, R. P., Mortone, W. J., Jarvis, W. R., & Emori, T. G.

(1992). CDC definition of nosocomial surgical site infections, 1992: A modification of CDC definition of surgical wound infections. <u>Infection Control and Hospital</u>

<u>Epidemiology, 13, 606-608</u>.

Hosmer, D. W. & Lemeshow, S. (1989). <u>Applied logistic regression</u>. New York: A Wiley-Interscience.

Houbiers, J. G., van de Velde, C. J., van de Watering, L. M., Hermans, J., Schreuder, S., Bijnen, A. B., Pahlplatz, P., Schattenkerk, M. E., Wobbes, T., de Vries, J. E., Klementschitsch, P., van de Maas, A. H., & Brand, A. (1997). Transfusion of red cells is associated with increased incidence of bacterial infection after colorectal surgery: A prospective study. <u>Transfusion</u>, 37, 126-134.

Hulley, S. B., Newman, T. B., & Cummings, S. R. (2001). Getting started: The anatomy and physiology of clinical research. In S. B. Hulley, S. T. Cummings, W. S. Browner, D. Grady, N. Hearst, & T. B. Newman (Eds.), <u>Designing clinical research</u> (2nd ed., pp.3-16). New York: Lippincott Williams & Silkins.

Hynson, J. & Sessler, D. I. (1992). Intraoperative warming therapies: A comparison of three devices. <u>Journal of Clinical Anesthesia</u>, 4, 194-199.

Jamulitrat, S., Na Narong, M., & Thongpiyapoom, S. (2002). Trauma severity scoring systems as predictors of nosocomial infection. <u>Infection Control and Hospital</u> <u>Epidemiology, 23, 268-273</u>.

Jarvis, W. R. (1996). Selected aspects of the socioeconomic impact of nosocomial infections: morbidity, mortality, cost, and prevention. <u>Infection Control</u> and <u>Hospital Epidemiology</u>, 17, 552-557.

Joint Commission on Accreditation of Healthcare Organization. (2001). www.JCAHO.org.

Jonsson, K., Hunt, T. K., & Mathes, S. J. (1988). Oxygen as an isolated variable influences resistance to infection. <u>Annals of Surgery</u>, 208, 783-787.

Kaiser, A. B., Kernodle, D. S., Barg, N. L., & Petracek, M. R. (1988).

Influence of preoperative showers on Staphylococcal skin colonization: A comparative trial of antiseptic skin cleansers. Annals of Thoracic Surgeons, 45, 35-38.

Killian, C.A., Graffunder, E. M., Vinciguerra, T. J., & Venezia, R. A. (2001). Risk factors for surgical-site infections following cesarean section. <u>Infection Control</u> and <u>Hospital Epidemiology</u>, 22, 613-617.

Kirkland, K., Briggs, J. P., Trivette, S. L., Wilkinson, W. E., & Sexton, D. J. (1999). The impact of surgical-site infections in the 1990s: Attributable mortality, excess length of hospitalization, and extra cost. <u>Infection Control and Hospital</u> Epidemiology, 20, 725-730.

Kleinbaum, D. G. (1994). <u>Logistic regression: A self-learning text</u>. New York: Springer.

Kleinbaum, D. G., Kupper, L. L., & Morgenstern, H. (1982). Epidemiologic research: Principles and quantitative methods. New York: John Wiley & Sons.

Kluytmans, J. A. J. W., Mouton, J. W., Ijzerman, E. P. F., Vandenbroucke-Grauls, C. M. J. E., Maat, A. W. P. F., Wagernvoort, J. H. T. W., & Verbrugh, H. A. (1995). Nasal carriage of Staphylococcus aureus as a major risk factor for wound infections after cardiac surgery. <u>Journal of Infectious Diseases</u>, 171, 216-219.

Kurz, A., Kurz, M., Poeschl, G., Faryniak, B., Redl, G., & Hackl, W. (1993). Forced-air warming maintains intraoperative normothermia better than circulatingwater mattresses. Anesthesia and Analgesia. 77, 89-95.

Kurz, A., Plattner, O., Sessler, D. I., Huemer, G., Redi, G., & Lackner, F. (1993). The threshold for thermoregulatory vasoconstriction during nitrous oxide/isoflurane anesthesia is lower in elderly than in young patients. Anesthesiology, 79, 465-469.

Kurz, A., Sessler, D. I., Lenhardt, R., & The Study of Wound Infection and Temperature Group. (1996). Perioperative normothermia to reduce the incidence of surgical-wound infection and shorten hospitalization. The New England Journal of

Medicine, 334, 1209-1215.

Larson, E., Horan, T., Cooper, B., Kotiainen, H. R., Landry, S., & Terry, B. (1991). Study of the definition of nosocomial infections (SDNI). American Journal of Infection Control. 19, 259-267.

Larson, E., Oram. L. F., & Hedrick, E. (1988). Nosocomial infection rates as an indicator of quality. Medical Care, 26, 676-684.

Latham, R., Lancaster, A. D., Covington, J. F., Pirolo, J. S., & Thomas, C. S. (2001). The associations among cardiothoracic surgery patients. <u>Infection Control and Hospital Epidemiology</u>, 22, 607-612.

Lecuona, M., Torres-Lana, A., Delgado-Rodriguez, M., Llorca, J., & Sierra, A. (1998). Risk factors for surgical site infections diagnosed after hospital discharge.

Journal of Hospital Infection, 39, 71-74.

Leigh, D. A., Stronge, J. L., Marriner, J., & Sedgwick, J. (1983). Total body bathing with 'Hibiscrub' (chlorhexidine) in surgical patients: A controlled trial. <u>Journal of Hospital Infection</u>, 4, 2290235.

Lidwell, O. M. (1961). Sepsis in surgical wounds: Multiple regression analysis applied to records of post-operative hospital sepsis. <u>Journal of Hygiene</u>, 59, 259-270.

Lilienfeld, D. E., Vlahov, D., Tenney, J. H., & McLaughlin, J. S. (1988).

Obesity and diabetes as risk factors for postoperative wound infections after cardiac surgery. American Journal of Infection Control, 16, 3-6.

Lizan-Garcia, M., Garcia-Caballero, J., & Asensio-Vegas, A. (1997). Risk factors for surgical wound infection in general surgery: A prospective study. <u>Infection</u>

<u>Control and Hospital Epidemiology</u>, 18, 310-315.

Mah, m. W., Pyper, A. M., Oni, G. A., & Hemish, Z. A. (2001). Impact of antibiotic prophylaxis on wound infection after cesarean section in a situation of expected higher risk. American Journal of Infection Control, 29, 85-88.

Mangram, A. J., Horan, T. C., Peasron, M. L., Silver, L. C., Jarvis, W. R., & The hospital infection control practices advisory committee. (1999). Guideline for prevention of surgical site infection, 1999. <u>American Journal of Infection Control</u>, 27, 97-134.

Martone, W. J., Jarvis, W. R., Culver, D. H., & Haley, R. W. (1998). In Bennett & P. S. Brachaman (Eds.), <u>Hospital infection</u> (4th ed., pp.461-476). New York: Lippincott-Raven.

Mayhall, D. G. (1993). Surgical infections including burns. In R. P. Wenzel (Ed.), <u>Prevention and control of nosocomial infections</u> (2nd ed., pp.614-664). Baltimore: Williams & Wilkins.

McAnally, H. B., Cutter, G. R., Ruttenber, A. J., Clarke D., & Todd, J. K. (2001). Hypothermia as a risk factor for pediatric cardiothoracic surgical site infection. The Pediatric Infectious Disease Journal, 20, 459-462.

McMahon, M. & Brstrian, B. (1995). Host defenses and susceptibility to infection in patients with diabetes mellitus. <u>Infectious Diseases Clinics of North America</u>, 9, 1-9.

Mead, P. B., Pories, S. E., Hall, P., Vacek, P. M., Davis, J. H., & Gamelli, R. L. (1986). Decreasing the incidence of surgical wound infections: Validation of a surveillance-notification program. <u>Archives of Surgery</u>, 121, 458-461.

Medina, M., Sillero, M., Martinez-Gallego, G., & Delgado-Rodriguez, M. (1997). Risk factors of surgical wound infection in patients undergoing herniorrhaphy. European Journal of Surgery, 163, 191-198.

Medina-Cuadros, M., Sillero-Arenas, M., Martinez-Gallego, G., & Delgado-Rodriguez, M. (1996). Surgical wound infections diagnosed after discharge from hospital: Epidemiologic differences with in-hospital infections. The American Journal of Infection Control, 24, 421-428.

Mehta, G., Prakash, B., & Karmoker, S. (1988). Computer assisted analysis of

wound infection in neurosurgery. Journal of Hospital Infection, 11, 244-252.

Mishriki, S. F., Law, D. J. W., & Jeffery, P. J. (1990). Factors affecting the incidence of postoperative wound infection. <u>Journal of Hospital Infection</u>, 16, 223-230.

Mortensen, N. & Garrard, C. S. (1996). Colorectal surgery comes in from the cold. The New England Journal of Medicine, 334, 1263-64.

Moulton, M. J., Creswell, L. L., Mackey, M. E., Cox, J.L., & Rosenbloom, M. (1996). Obesity is not a risk factor for significant adverse outcomes after cardiac surgery. Circulation, 94(Suppl 2), 87-92.

Moylan, J. A., Fitzpatrick, K. T., & Davenport, K. E. (1987). Reducing wound infections: Improving gown and drape barrier performance. <u>Archives of Surgery, 122</u>, 152-157.

Munn, M. B., Rouse, D. J., & Owen, J. (1998). Intraoperative hypothermia and post-cesarean wound infection. Obstetrics & Gynecology, 91, 582-584.

Muth, C. M., Mainzer, B., & Peters. (1996). The use of countercurrent heat exchangers diminished accidental hypothermia during abdominal aortic aneurysm surgery. Acta Anaesthesiology Scandinavia, 40, 1197-1202.

Nagachinta, T., Stephens, M., Reitz, B., & Polk, B. F. (1987). Risk factors for surgical wound infection following cardiac surgery. The Journal of Infectious Disease, 156, 967-973.

National Academy of Science, National Research Council, Ad Hoc Committee of Trauma. (1964). Postoperative wound infections: The influence of ultraviolet irradiation of the operating room and of various other factors. <u>Annals of Surgery, 160</u>, 1-132.

Newman, L. S., Szozukowski, L. C., Bain, R. P., & Perlino, C. A. (1988). Suppurantive mediastinitis after open heart surgery: A case control study of risk factors. Chest, 94, 546-553.

Nguyen, D., Macleod, W. B., Phung, D. C., Cong, Q. T., Nguyen, V. H.,

Nguyen, V. H., & Hamer, D. H. (2001). Incidence and predictors of surgical-site infections in Vietnam. Infection Control and Hospital Epidemiology, 22, 485-492.

Nichols, R. L., Smith, J. W., Garcia, R. Y., Waterman, R. S., & Holmes, J. W. (1997). Current practices of preoperative bowel preparation among North American colorectal surgeons. Clinics of Infectious Diseases, 24, 609-619.

Nichols, R. L., Smith, J. W., Klein, D. B., Trunkey, D. D. Cooper, R. H., Adinolfi, M. F., & Mills, J. (1984). Risk of infection after penetrating abdominal trauma. The New England Journal of Medicine. 311, 1065-1070.

Nystrom, P-O, Jonstam, A., Hojer, H., & Ling, L. (1987). Incisional infection after colorectal surgery in obese patients. <u>Acta Chirnrgical Scandinavica</u>, 153, 225-227.

Olson, M. M. & Lee, J. T. (1990). Continuous, 10-year wound infection surveillance: Results, advantages and unanswered questions. <u>Archives of Surgery, 125</u>, 794-803.

Ottino, G., Panlis, R. D., Pansini, S., Rocca, G., Tallone, M. V., Comoglio, C., Costa, P., Orzan, F., & Morea, M. (1987). Major sternal wound infection after openheart surgery: A multivariate analysis of risk factors in 2,579 consecutive operative procedures. Annals of Thoracic Surgery, 44, 173-179.

Owens, W. D., Drkes, M. H. M., Gilvert, J. P., McPeek, B., & Ettling, M. B. (1975). Developing of two indices of postoperative morbidity. <u>Surgery</u>, 77, 586-592.

Owens, W. D., Felts, J. A., & Spitznagel, E. L. (1978). ASA physical status classifications: A study of consistency of ratings. <u>Anesthesiology</u>, 49, 239-243.

Owings, M. F. & Kozak, L. J. (1998). Ambulatory and inpatient procedures in the United States, 1996. Vital and health Statistics: Series 13. Data from the National Health Care Survey No.139 (pp.1-119). Maryland: U.S. Department of Health and Human Services.

The Parisian Mediastinitis Study Group. (1996). Risk factors for deep sternal

wound infection after sternotomy: A prospective, multicenter study. <u>Journal of Thoracic Cardiovascular Surgery</u>, 111, 1200-1207.

Paulson, D. S. (1993). Efficacy evaluation of a 4% chlorhexidine gluconate as a full-body shower wash. <u>American Journal of Infection Control</u>, 205-209.

Pelle, H., Jepsen, O. B., Larsen, S. O., Bo, J., Christensen, F., Dreisler, A., Jorgensen, P. J., Kirstein, A., Kjoller, M., Lange, A., Laursen, K., Nichelsen, C. N. A., Osler, M., & Rasmussen, H. (1986). Wound infection after cesarean section, <u>Infection Control</u>, 7, 456-461.

Penel, N., Lefebvre, D., Furnier, C., Sarini, J., Kara, A., & Lefebvre, J-L. (2001). Risk factors for wound infection in head and neck cancer surgery: A prospective study. Head & Neck, 23, 447-455.

Pitkin, R. M. (1976). Abdominal hysterectomy in obese women. Surgery, Gynecology & Obstetrics, 142, 532-536.

Polit, D. F. (1996). <u>Data analysis & statistics for nursing research</u>. Stamford: Appleton & Lange.

Post, S., Betzler, M., von Ditfurth, B., Schurmann, G., Kuppers, P., & Herfarth, C. (1991). Risks of intestinal anastomoses in Crohn's Disease. <u>Annals of Surgery, 213</u>, 37-42.

Pottinger, J. M., Herwaldt, L. A., & Perl, T. M. (1997). Basics of surveillance: An overview. Infection Control and Hospital Epidemiology, 18, 513-527.

Ranta, S., Hynynen, M., & Tammisto, T. (1997). A survey of the ASA physical status classification: Significant variation in allocation among Finnish anaesthesiologists. Acta Anaesthesiologica Scandinavica, 41, 629-632.

Rantala, A., Lehtonen, O-P., & Niinikoski, J. (1997). Alcohol abuse: A risk factor for surgical wound infections? <u>American Journal of Infection Control, 25</u>, 381-386.

Raymond, D. P., Pelletier, S. J., Crabtree, T. D., Schulman, A. M., Pruett, T. L.,

& Sawyer, R. G. (2001). Surgical infection and the aging population. American Surgeon. 67, 827-832.

Reuler, J. B. (1978). Hypothermia: Pathophysiology, clinical settings, and management. Annals of Internal Medicine. 89, 519-527.

Richet, H. M., Chidiac, C., Prat, A., Pol, A., David, M., Maccario, M., Cormier, P., Bernard, E., & Jarvis, W. R. (1991). Analysis of risk factors for surgical wound infections following vascular surgery. The American Journal of Medicine, 21(suppl 3B), 170-172.

Roberts, J. V. & Bates, T. (1992). The use of the Body Mass Index in studies of abdominal wound infection. <u>Journal of Hospital Infection</u>, 20, 217-220.

Ronald, A. R. (1983). Antimicrobial prophylaxis in surgery. Surgery, 93, 172-173.

Roy, M-C., Herwaldt, L. A., Embrey, R., Kuhns, K., & Wenzel, R. P. (2000). Does the Centers for Disease Control's NNIS system risk index stratify patients undergoing cardiothoracic operations by their risk of surgical-site infection? <u>Infection</u> Control and Hospital Epidemiology, 21, 186-190.

Roy, M-C. & Perl, T. M. (1997). Basics of surgical-site infection surveillance. Infection Control and Hospital Epidemiology. 18, 659-668.

Rush, D. S. & Nichols, R. L. (1986). Risk of infection following penetrating abdominal trauma: a selective review. <u>Yale Journal of Biology and Medicine</u>, 59, 395-401.

Salemi, C., Anderson, D., & Flores, D. (1997). American society of anesthesiology scoring discrepancies affecting the National Nosocomial Infection Surveillance System: Surgical site infection risk index rates. Infection Control and Hospital Epidemiology, 18, 246-247.

Sands, K., Vineyard, G., Livingston, J., Christiansen, C., & Platt, R. (1999). Efficient identification of postdischarge surgical site infections: Use of automated

pharmacy dispensing information, administrative data, and medical record information.

The Journal of Infectious Disease, 179, 434-41.

Sands, K., Vineyard, G., & Platt, R. (1996). Surgical site infections occurring after hospital discharge. The Journal of Infectious Diseases, 173, 963-970.

Saulnier, F. F., Hubert, H., Onimus, T. M., Beague, S., Nseir, S., Grandbastien, B., Renault, C. Y., Idzik, M., Erb, M. P., & Durocher, A. V. (2001). Assessing excess nurse work load generated by multiresistant nosocomial bacteria in intensive care. Infection Control and Hospital Epidemiology, 22, 273-278.

Sawyer, R. G. & Pruett, T. L. (1994). Wound infections. <u>Surgical Clinics of North America</u>, 74, 519-536.

Sawyer, R., Raymond, D. P., Pelletier, S. J., Crabtree, T. D., Gleason, T. G., & Pruett, T. L. (2001). Implications of 2,457 consecutive surgical infections entering year 2000. Annals of Surgery, 233, 867-874.

Schmied, H., Kurz, A. Sessler, D., Kozek, S., & Reiter, A. (1996). Mild hypothermia increases blood loss and transfusion requirements during total hip arthroplasty. <u>Lancet</u>, 347, 289-292.

Sellick, J. A., Stelmach, M., & Mylotte, J. M. (1991). Surveillance of surgical wound infections following open heart surgery. <u>Infection Control and Hospital</u> Epidemiology, 12, 591-596.

Seropian R. & Reynold, B. M. (1971). Wound infections after preoperative depilatory versus razor preparation. The American Journal of Surgery, 121, 251-254.

Sessler, D. I. (1993). Perianesthetic thermoregulation and heat balance in humans. FASEB Journal, 7, 638-644.

Sessler, D. I. (1995). Deliberate mild hypothermia. <u>Journal of Newrosurgical</u>
Anesthesiology, 7, 38-46.

Sessler, D. I. (1997). Mild perioperative hypothermia. <u>The New England</u> Journal of Medicine. 336, 1730-1737.

Sessler, D. I. & Kurz, A. (1996). Perioperative normothermia and surgical-wound infection (correspondence). The New England Journal of Medicine, 335, 749-750.

Sessler, D. I., Kurz, A., & Lenhardt, R. (1999). Letters to the editor:

Hypothermia reduces resistance to surgical wound infections. The American Surgeon.

65, 1193-1194.

Sessler, D. I. & Schroeder, M. (1993). Heat loss in humans covered with cotton hospital blankets. Anesthesia and Analgesia, 77, 73-77.

Shapiro, M., Munoz, A., Tager, I. B., Schoenbaum, S. C., & Polk, B. F. (1982). Risk factors for infection at the operative site after abdominal or vaginal hysterectomy. The New England Journal of Medicine, 307, 1661-1666.

Sheffield, C. W., Sessler, D. I., & Hunt, T. K. (1994). Mild hypothermia during isoflurane anesthesia decreases resistance to E.coli dermal infection in guinea pigs. Acta Anaesthesiologica Scandinavica, 38, 201-205.

Sherertz, R. J., Garibaldi, R. A., Marosok, R. D., Mayhall, C. G., Scheckler, W. E., Borg, R., Gaynes, R. P., Jarvis, W. R., Martone, W. J., & Lee, J. T. (1992).

Consensus paper on the surveillance of surgical wound infections. American Journal of Infection Control. 20, 263-270.

Shukla, V. K., Roy, S. K., Kumar, J., & Vidya, M. P. (1985). Correlation of immune and nutritional status with wound complications in patients undergoing abdominal surgery. American Surgeon. 8, 442-445.

Sietses, C., Beelen, R. H. J., Meijer, S., & Cuesta, M. A. (1999). Immunological consequences of laparoscopic surgery, speculations on the cause and clinical implications. <u>Archives of Surgery</u>, 384, 250-258.

Simchen, E., Rozin, R., & Wax, Y. (1990). The Israeli study of surgical infection of drains and the risk of wound infection in operations for hernia. <u>Surgery Gynecology & Obstetrics</u>, 170, 331-337.

Simchen, E., Shapiro, M., Michel, J., & Sacks, T. (1981). Multivariate analysis of determinants of postoperative wound infection: A possible basis for intervention. Reviews of Infectious Diseases, 3, 678-682.

Simchen, E., Stein, H., Sacks, T. G., Shapiro, M., & Michel, J. (1984).

Multivariate analysis of determinants of postoperative wound infection in orthopaedic patients. Journal of Hospital Infection. 5, 137-146.

Slaughter, M. S., Olson, M. M., Lee, J. T., & Ward, H. B. (1993). A fifteen-year wound surveillance study after coronary artery bypass. <u>Annals of Thoracic</u>

<u>Surgery, 56</u>, 1063-1068.

Slotman, G. J., Jed, E. H., Burchard, K. W. (1985). Adverse effects of hypothermia in postoperative patients. The American Journal of Surgery, 149, 495-501.

Smith, C. E., Geres, E., Sweda, S., Myles, C., Punjabi, A., Pinchak, A. D., & Hagen, J. F. (1998). Warming intravenous fluids reduces perioperative hypothermia in women undergoing ambulatory gynecological surgery. <u>Anesthesia and Analgesia</u>, 87, 37-41.

Smith, J. W. & Nichols, R. L. (1991). Barrier efficiency of surgical gowns: Are we really protected from our patients' pathogens? <u>Archives of Surgery, 126</u>, 756-763.

Smyth, E. T. M. & Emmerson, A. M. (2000). Surgical site infection surveillance. <u>Journal of Hospital Infection</u>, 45, 173-184.

Soper, D. E., Bump, R. C., & Hunt, G. (1995). Wound infection after abdominal hysterectomy: Effect of the depth of subcutaneous tissue. American Journal of Obstetrics and Gynecology, 173, 465-471.

Spelman, D. W., Russo, P., Harrington, G., Davis, B. B., Ravinov, M., Smith, J. A., Spicer, W. J., & Esmore, D. (2000). Risk factors for surgical wound infection and bacteraemia following coronary artery bypass surgery. <u>Australia and New Zealand</u>

Journal of Surgery, 70, 47-51.

Stallone, D. D. (1994). The influence of obesity and its treatment on the immune system. Nutrition Reviews, 52, 37-50.

Stuesse, D. C., Robinson, J. H., & Durzinsky, D. S. (1995). A late sternal wound infection caused by hemotogenous spread of bacteria. <u>Chest</u>, 108, 1742-1743.

Tammelin, A., Harbraus, A., Stahle, E. (2001). Routes and sources of Staphylococcus aureus transmitted to the surgical wound during cardiothoacic surgery: Possibility of preventing wound contamination by use of special scrub suits. <u>Infection Control and Hospital Epidemiology</u>, 22, 338-346.

Tang, R., Chen, H. H., Wang, Y. L., Changchien, C. R., Chen, J-S., Hsu, K-C., Chiang, J-M., & Wang, J-Y. (2001). Risk factors for surgical site infection after elective resection of the colon and rectum: A single-center prospective study of 2,809 consecutive patients. <u>Annals of Surgery</u>, 234, 181-189.

Tartter, P. I. (1989). Blood transfusion and postoperative infections. Transfusion, 29, 456-459.

Trick, W. E., Schecker, W. E., Tokars, J. I., Jones, K. C., Reppen, M. L., Smith, E. M., Jarvis, W. R. (2000). Modifiable risk factors associated with deep sternal site infection after coronary artery bypass grafting. <u>Journal of Thoracic Cardiovascular Surgery</u>, 119, 108-114.

Triulzi, D. J., Vanek, K., Ryan, D. H., & Blumberg, N. (1992). A clinical and immunologic study of blood transfusion and postoperative bacterial infection in spiral surgery. Transfusion, 32, 517-524.

University of California, San Francisco. (2002). www.som.UCSF.edu.

Valentine, R. J., Weigelt, J. A., Dryer, D., & Rodgers, C. (1986). Effect of remote infections on clean wound infection rates. <u>American Journal of Infection</u>

Control. 14, 64-47.

Valle, V., Ena, J., Guiterrez, A., Gomez-Herruz, P., Martin, A., Gonzalez-

Palacios, R., & Granell, J. (1999). Evaluation of the SENIC Risk Index in a Spanish university hospital. <u>Infection Control and Hospital Epidemiology</u>, 20, 196-199.

Vandenbroucke-Grauls, C. M. J. E. & Kluytmans, J. A. (2001). Prevention of postoperative wound infections: To cover up? <u>Infection Control and Hospital</u> <u>Epidemiology</u>, 22, 335-337.

Vegas, A. A., Jodra, V. M., & Garcia, M. L. (1993). Nosocomial infection in surgery wards: A controlled study of increased duration of hospital stays and direct cost of hospitalization. <u>European Journal of Epidemiology</u>, 9, 504-510.

Velasco, E., Thuler, L. C. S., Martins, C. A. eS., Dias, L. M. deC., & Gongalves, V. M. daS. E. C. (1998) Risk index for prediction of surgical site infection after oncology operations. <u>American Journal of Infection Control</u>, 26, 217-223.

Vicca, A. F. (1999). Nursing staff workload as a determinant of methicillinresistant Staphylococcus aureus spread in an adult intensive therapy unit. <u>Journal of</u> <u>Hospital Infection</u>, 43, 109-113.

Vilar-Compte, D., Mohar, A., Sandoval, S., Rosa, M., Fordillo, P., & Volkow, P. (2000). Surgical site infections at the National Cancer Institute in Mexico: A case-control study. The American Journal of Infection Control, 28, 14-20.

Vuorisalo, S., Haukipuro, K., Pokela, R., & Syrjaja, H. (1998). Risk features for surgical-site infections in coronary artery bypass surgery. <u>Infection Control and Hospital Epidemiology</u>, 19, 240-247.

Wade, J. J. & Casewell, M. W. (1991). The evaluation of residual antimicrobial activity on hands and its clinical relevance. <u>Journal of Hospital Infection</u>, 18(Suppl B), 23-28.

Weigelt, J. A., Dryer, D., & Haley, R. W. (1992). The necessity and efficiency of wound surveillance after discharge. Archives of Surgery, 127, 77-82.

Wenisch, C., Narzt, E., Sessler, D. I., Parschalk, B., Lenhardt, R., Kurz, A., & Graninger, W. (1996). Mild intraoperative hypothermia reduces production of reactive

oxygen intermediates by polymorponuclear leukocytes. Anesthesia and Analgesia, 82, 810-816.

Whitehouse, J. D., Friedman, D., Kirkland, K. B., Richardson, W. R., & Sexton, D. J. (2002). The impact of surgical-site infections following orthopedic surgery at a community hospital and a university hospital: Adverse quality of life, excess length of stay, and extra cost. Infection Control and Hospital Epidemiology, 23, 183-189.

Wischnewski, N., Kampf, G., Gastmeier, P., Schlingmann, J., Schumacher, M., Daschner, F., & Ruden, H. (1998). Nosocomial wound infections: A prevalence study and analysis of risk factors. <u>International Surgery</u>, 83, 93-97.

Wobbes, T., Bemelmans, B. L. H., Kuypers, J. H. C., Beerthuizen, G. I. J. M., & Theeuwes, A. G. M. (1990). Risk of postoperative septic complications after abdominal surgical treatment in relation to perioperative blood transfusion. <u>Surgery.</u> 171, 59-62.

Wong, E. S. (1996). Surgical site infections. In C. G. Mayhall (Ed.), <u>Hospital</u> epidemiology and infection control (pp.154-175). Baltimore: Williams & Wilikins.

Yokoe, D. S., Shapiro, M., Simchen, E., & Platt, R. (1998). Use of antibiotic exposure to detect postoperative infections. <u>Infection Control and Hospital</u> Epidemiology, 19, 317-322.

Zoutman, D., mcDonald, S., & Vethanayagan, D. (1998). Total and attributable costs of surgical-wound infections at a Canadian tertiary-care center. Infection Control and Hospital Epidemiology, 19, 254-259.

**APPENDIX** 

# Criteria for Defining a Surgical Site Infection (SSI)

# **Superficial Incisional SSI**

Infection occurs within 30 days after the operative procedure and involves only skin or subcutaneous tissue of the incision, and at least one or the following is present:

- 1. Purulent drainage from the superficial incision.
- 2.Organisms isolated from an aseptically obtained culture of fluid or tissue from the superficial incision.
- 3.At least one of the following signs or symptoms of infection: pain or tenderness, localized swelling, redness, or heat and superficial incision is deliberately opened by surgeon, unless culture of incision is negative.
- 4. Diagnosis of superficial incisional SSI by the surgeon or attending physician.

Do not report the following conditions as SSI:

- 1.Stitch abscess (minimal inflammation and discharge confined to the points of suture penetration).
- 2.Infection of an episiotomy or newborn circumcision site.
- 3.Infected burn wound.
- 4.Incisional SSI that extends into the fascial and muscle layers (see deep incisional SSI).

### **Deep incisional SSI**

Infection occurs within 30 days after the operative procedure if no implant is left in place or within 1 year if implant is in place and the infection appears to be related to the operative procedure and infection involves deep soft tissues (e.g., fascial and muscle layers) of the incision, and at least one of the following is present:

- 1. Purulent drainage from the deep incision but not from the organ/space component of the surgical site.
- 2.A deep incision spontaneously dehisces or is deliberately opened by a surgeon when the patient has at least one of the following signs or symptoms: fever(>38°C), localized pain, or tenderness, unless culture of the incision is negative.
- 3.An abscess or other evidence of infection involving the deep incision is found on direct examination, during reoperation, or by histopathologic or radiologic examintion.
- 4. Diagnosis of a deep incisional SSI by a surgeon or attending physician.

### Notes:

1.Report infection that involves both superficial and deep incision sites as deep incisional SSI.

2. Report an organ/space SSI that drains through the incision as a deep incisional SSI.

# Organ/space SSI

Infection occurs within 30 days after the operative procedure if no implant is left in place or within 1 year if implant is in place and the infection appears to be related to the operative procedure and infection involves any part of the anatomy (e.g., organs or spaces), other than the incision opened or manipulated during an operative procedure, and at least one of the following is present:

- 1. Purulent drainage from a drain that is placed through a stab wound into the organ/space.
- 2.Organisms isolated from an aseptically obtained culture of fluid or tissue in the organ/space.
- 3.An abscess or other evidence of infection involving the organ/space on direct examination, during reoperation, or by histopathologic or radiologic examination.
- 4. Diagnosis of an organ/space SSI by a surgeon or attending physician.

Note. From "CDC definitions of nosocomial surgical site infections, 1992: A modification of CDC definitions of surgical wound infections" by T. C. Horan, R. P. Gaynes, W. J. Matone, W. R. Jarvis, & T. G. Emori, 1992, Infection Control and Hospital Epidemiology, 13, 606-608.

en Kriste Military Kriste Ve Contractory A. P. C. S. C. C. . . . ,



# Not to be taken from the room.

